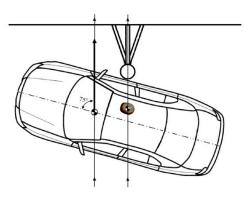


Australian Government

Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development

Regulation Impact Statement

Improved Protection of Vehicle Occupants in Side Impact Crashes



October 2015

Report Documentation Page

Report No.	Report Date	File No.	OBPR Reference No.					
INFRASTRUCTURE VSS 01/2015	October 2015	14/7405	17694					
Title and Subtitle								
Regulation Impact Statement for the Improved Protection of Vehicle Occupants in Side Impact Crashes								
Organisation Performing Anal	ysis							
Standards Development and International Vehicle Safety Standards Branch Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development								
Regulatory Agency								
Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development GPO Box 594 Canberra ACT 2601								
Key Words	Key Words Distribution Statement							
	Document was available to the public during the consultation period, through the website: <u>http://www.infrastructure.gov.au/roads/motor/design/adr_comment.aspx</u>							
Security Classification	No. Pages		Price					
Unclassified	153		No charge					

CONTENTS

Execu	tive summary	5
1.	What is the Problem?	10
1.1	Introduction	10
1.2	Extent of the Problem in Australia	10
1.3	Government Actions to Address the Problem	15
1.4	The National Road Safety Strategy 2011-20	17
2	Why is Government Action Needed?	
2.1	International Standards	
2.2	New Car Assessment Program Test Protocols	23
2.3	Predicted Market Response	24
2.4	Objective of Government Action	25
3	What Policy Options are Being Considered?	27
3.1	Available Options	27
3.2	Discussion of the Options	27
4	What Are the Likely Net Benefits of Each Option?	
4.1	Benefit-Cost Analysis	
4.2	Economic Aspects—Impact Analysis	48
5	Regulatory Burden and Cost Offsets	54
6	Consultation	58
6.1	General	58
6.2	Public Consultation	59
7	What is the Best Option?	60
7.1	Net Benefits	60
7.2	Benefit-Cost Ratios	60
7.3	Lives Saved	60
7.4	Recommendation	60
7.5	Public Consultation	63
7.6	Impacts	67
7.7	Scope of the Preferred Option	67
7.8	Timing of the Preferred Option	67
8	Implementation and Evaluation	69
9	Conclusion and Recommended Option	70
10	References	72
Appen	dix 1—Vehicle Categories	76
Appen	ndix 2—NCAP Tests Compared	78
	ndix 3—WorldSID	
	dix 4—Effectiveness of Enhanced Side Impact Protection Measures	
Appen	ndix 5—Overview of GTR 14 on Pole Side Impact	91

3

96
98
136
139
140
142
145

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The impact of road crashes on society is significant, costing the Australian economy at least \$27 billion per annum. Side impact crashes are one of the most substantial causes of road crash trauma in Australia and the specific road safety problem considered in this Regulation Impact Statement (RIS).

On average, just over 20 per cent (UNECE, 2013) of all Australian road deaths and around 10 per cent of hospital admissions from road crashes (Fitzharris and Stephan, 2013) are vehicle occupants involved in side impact crashes. It is estimated that there are around 225-250 light vehicle (i.e. light passenger and light commercial) occupant fatalities and over 3,000 hospital admissions per annum (as of 2014-15) in Australia due to side impact crashes. The overall cost of side impact crashes to the Australian economy is estimated to be at least \$4.2 billion a year.

There have been significant efforts made by manufacturers and governments over a number of years to improve the protection of vehicle occupants in side impact crashes. Australia adopted Australian Design Rule (ADR) 72/00 – Dynamic Side Impact Occupant Protection as a national standard for new light vehicles, which is aligned with international standard United Nations (UN) Regulation No. 95. ADR 72/00 has been effective in reducing the number of deaths and injuries caused by side impact crashes. However, ADR 72/00 is primarily designed to address vehicle-to-vehicle crashes. It does not specifically address pole side impacts and does not necessitate protection for a vehicle occupant's head during vehicle-to-vehicle and other side impacts.

A detailed investigation by Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) of fatal road crashes in Australia, found head injuries, thorax (chest) injuries and multiple injuries (usually including a head injury plus injury to one or more other body regions) are the three most common causes of death from side impact crashes. Further, it is estimated that non-fatal serious head injuries from side impact crashes are costing the Australian community around \$1.8-1.9 billion per annum due to increased morbidity rates, permanent disability, lost productivity, and high health system and lifetime care costs – not to mention the impact they have on the individuals involved and their families.

In 2010, Australia proposed and led the development of a Global Technical Regulation (GTR) under the auspices of the peak international vehicle standards body, the UN World Forum for the Harmonization of Vehicle Regulations (WP.29), to provide for a new international standard dealing with pole side impacts, and head injuries in side impacts more generally. This is in line with Australia's National Road Safety Strategy 2011-20 and Action Plan 2015-2017.

In November 2013, the UN established GTR 14 on Pole Side Impact, which sets performance requirements for occupant protection in an oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test, using the

The development of GTR 14 prompted the European New Car Assessment Program (Euro NCAP) to move from a perpendicular vehicle-to-pole side impact test to an oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test based on the test developed for the GTR. In November 2014, the Australasian New Car Assessment Program (ANCAP) announced that it would transition in the period 2015-2017 to alignment with the Euro NCAP rating system, meaning that it will use the same oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test as part of its suite of tests from 2018.

Agreement¹, is obliged to review the case for adopting GTR 14 under its domestic legislation.

Also in November 2014, the UN voted to adopt a new UN regulation on Pole Side Impact Performance (UN Regulation No. 135 (UN R135)) under the UN 1958 Agreement². UN R135 includes technical performance requirements in accordance with the regulatory text of the GTR and is the working regulation that Contracting Parties to the 1998 Agreement that apply type approval based certification systems (such as Australia), will consider using to regulate domestically.

This Regulation Impact Statement (RIS) examined the case for Australian Government intervention to improve future light vehicle occupant protection in side impact crashes in Australia. Any Australian Government intervention must be in accordance with its obligations under the World Trade Organisation and the 1958 and 1998 Agreements. These generally require any regulation to adopt internationally based standards where possible. Use of standards developed under the 1958 and/or 1998 Agreements meet this requirement, making it possible for consumers to enjoy access to a large range of the safest vehicles at the lowest possible cost.

The primary countermeasures used to improve vehicle-to-pole side impact performance are curtain side airbags in combination with thorax airbags. A requirement for vehicles to meet the oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test as set out in GTR 14 and UN R135 will both increase side airbag fitment rates and increase the effectiveness of many current airbag system designs in side impacts. It is estimated that this will reduce vehicle occupant fatalities and injuries in side impact crashes by around 30 per cent.

Under a business as usual scenario, it was estimated that by 2017 around 30 per cent of light passenger vehicles (LPVs) and 20 per cent of light commercial vehicles (LCVs) supplied to the Australian market would meet the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation. Given recently announced moves by NCAPs, including ANCAP, to move to an oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test based on the test used in GTR 14/UN R135, this is expected to steadily increase to around 70 per cent for all light vehicles (LPVs and LCVs combined by sales volume) by 2023. However, without Australian Government action, it is not expected to increase any further beyond this.

¹ Agreement Concerning the Establishing of Global Technical Regulations for Wheeled Vehicles Equipment and Parts which can be Fitted and/or be Used on Wheeled Vehicles of June 1998.

² Agreement concerning the Adoption of Uniform Technical Prescriptions for Wheeled Vehicles, Equipment and Parts which can be fitted and/or used on Wheeled Vehicles and the Conditions for Reciprocal Recognition of Approvals Granted on the basis of these Prescriptions of March 1958.

Within the RIS, a total of six options, including both regulatory and non-regulatory, were explored: Option 1: no intervention (business as usual); Option 2: user information campaigns; Option 3: fleet purchasing policies; Option 4: codes of practice; Option 5: mandatory standards under the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010* (C'th); and Option 6: mandatory standards under the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989* (C'th) (MVSA) (regulation). Of these options, Option 1, Option 3 and Option 6 were considered viable and so were examined in more detail. Option 6 was separated into two further sub-options. In the first—Option 6a: regulation (broad scope)—mandatory standards would be applied to both LPVs and LCVs under the MVSA. In the second approach—Option 6b: regulation (narrow scope)—mandatory standards would be limited to LPVs only. The results of a benefit-costs analysis for these options, assuming an intervention period of 15 years, are summarised in Table 1 to Table 3.

m 1 1 4 0				
Table 1 Summarv	v of net benefits a	nd gross benefits f	or each option	based on 15 years of regulation
				~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

	Net benefits (\$m)			Total benefits (\$m)		
	Best case	Likely case	Worst case	Best case	Likely case	Worst case
Option 1: no intervention	-	-	-	-	-	-
Option 3: fleet purchasing policies	30	27	25	37	37	37
Option 6a: regulation (broad scope)	591	556	521	704	704	704
Option 6b: regulation (narrow scope)	487	468	448	553	553	553

 Table 2 Summary of costs and benefit-cost ratios for each option based on 15 years of regulation

	Costs (\$m)			<b>Benefit-cost ratios</b>		
	Best case	Likely case	Worst case	Best case	Likely case	Worst case
Option 1: no intervention	-	-	-	-	-	-
Option 3: fleet purchasing policies	8	10	12	4.9	3.8	3.1
Option 6a: regulation (broad scope)	113	148	183	6.2	4.7	3.8
Option 6b: regulation (narrow scope)	66	86	105	8.4	6.5	5.3

 Table 3 Summary of number of lives saved and severe and moderate traumatic brain injuries (TBI) avoided based on

 15 years of regulation

	Lives saved	Severe TBI avoided	Moderate TBI avoided
Option 1: no intervention	-	-	-
Option 3: fleet purchasing policies	7	9	4
Option 6a: regulation (broad scope)	158	153	87
Option 6b: regulation (narrow scope)	128	116	73

Option 6a: regulation (broad scope) generated the highest net benefits of the options examined (\$556m) as well as the highest number of lives saved (158) and severe and moderate traumatic brain injuries avoided (240). This option had a likely benefit cost ratio of 4.7.

These are significant road trauma savings, especially when compared with other recent vehicle safety initiatives; and there are a number of reasons for this. Firstly, side impact

crashes are the largest single contributor of any crash type (i.e. frontal impact, side impact, rollover, pedestrian, motorcycle etc.) to the annual Australian road toll.

Secondly, of those killed in pole side impacts, a relatively high proportion are young drivers (under 30), so on average there is a much larger loss of "life years". Furthermore, of those injured in pole side impacts, there is a high incidence of traumatic brain injuries, which are very costly to the community at between \$2.5-5.6 million per incidence.

Thirdly, highly effective countermeasures (i.e. improved, airbags and/or sensors) are available through designs that meet the performance required by GTR 14 – the incremental cost of which is very low (no more than \$50 for the majority of vehicle models).

While the adoption of GTR 14 by NCAPs (including ANCAP in Australia) will in itself deliver significant benefits, it can be seen in Table 1 to Table 3 that regulation is the only option able to guarantee that all of what is still a large pool of available benefits are realised.

According to the Australian Government Guide to Regulation (2014) ten principles for Australian Government policy makers, the policy option offering the greatest net benefit should always be the recommended option.

Option 6a: regulation (broad scope) is therefore the recommended option. Under this option, the fitment of enhanced side impact safety measures would in effect be mandated for LPVs and LCVs as a result of the stringent test requirements of a new ADR. The recommended standard to be applied is UN R135, which in turn is based on the performance requirements of GTR 14.

A sensitivity analysis was undertaken on Option 6a and was initially conducted on three variables: effectiveness of enhanced side impact safety measures; the discount rate; and the expected business as usual compliance rate. The net benefits from the option remained positive under all scenarios with high benefit-cost ratios.

As part of the RIS process, the proposal was circulated for a six-week public comment period. A summary of the feedback and departmental responses is included at Appendix 12—Public Comment.

The indicative implementation timetable used for consultative purposes was:

- for LPVs (ADR category MA, MB and MC vehicles)—1 January 2017 for new models and 1 January 2019 for all models; and
- for LCVs (ADR category NA vehicles)—1 January 2018 for new models and 1 January 2020 for all models.

During the consultation period, feedback was received from state and territory government agencies, industry and road user organisations, and the Monash University Accident Research Centre. Most feedback strongly supported the implementation of Option 6a. Many responses particularly noted support for application of the standard to LCVs as they are increasingly being used as family vehicles.

Industry expressed a view that if regulation was to be the chosen option, then the indicative timetable should be lengthened, and initially the Federal Chamber of Automotive Industries (FCAI) proposed an extended implementation timetable of:

- for LPVs—1 January 2018 for new models and 1 January 2023 for all models; and
- for LCVs—1 January 2019 for new models and 1 January 2025 for all models.

The FCAI also argued that, in lieu of regulation, its current voluntary code of practice for fitting head protecting side airbags in new light passenger cars and SUVs should simply be extended. However, it was clear that for safety critical issues such as side impact crashes, voluntary codes of practice are a high risk and high cost proposition in terms of both monitoring and detecting breaches and being able to take timely action to intervene. Due to these reasons such an option was not considered feasible. Nevertheless, some modelling of the potential benefits and costs was subsequently carried out.

The effects of the suggested extended implementation timetable as well as the option of an extension of the current FCAI code of practice were examined in a post consultation analysis. Under this scenario, Option 6a would still result in net benefits of \$353m with a benefit-cost ratio of 5.1. As the net benefit for Option 6a is higher than all other options, including a voluntary code of practice, this remains the recommended option.

The Department is conducting discussions with industry on an alternative timetable and the final implementation dates will be determined as part of an ADR by the Government.

The RIS has been written in accordance with Australian Government RIS requirements, addressing the seven questions as set out in the Australian Government Guide to Regulation (2014):

- 1. What is the problem you are trying to solve?
- 2. Why is government action needed?
- 3. What policy options are you considering?
- 4. What is the likely net benefit of each option?
- 5. Who will you consult about these options and how will you consult them?
- 6. What is the best option from those you have considered?
- 7. How will you implement and evaluate your chosen option?

In line with the principles for Australian Government policy makers, the regulatory costs imposed on business, the community and individuals associated with each viable option were quantified and measures that offset these costs have been identified.

### 1. WHAT IS THE PROBLEM?

## 1.1 Introduction

The impact of road crashes on society is significant. Individuals injured in crashes must deal with pain and suffering, medical costs, lost income, higher insurance premium rates and vehicle repair costs. For society as a whole, road crashes result in enormous costs in terms of lost productivity and property damage. The cost to the Australian economy has been estimated to be at least \$27 billion per annum (Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development, 2014a). This translates to an average of over \$1,100 per annum for every person in Australia. The cost is borne widely by the general public, businesses, and government. It has a further effect on the wellbeing of families that is not possible to measure.

Side impact crashes are one of the most significant causes of global road crash trauma and the specific road safety problem (the problem) considered in this Regulation Impact Statement (RIS). Generally, side impact crashes account for between 12 and 25 per cent of most national road tolls (UNECE, 2013). On average, just over 20 per cent (UNECE, 2013) of all Australian road deaths and around 10 per cent of hospital admissions from road crashes (Fitzharris and Stephan, 2013) are vehicle occupants involved in side impact crashes. The Department estimates that side impact crashes are currently costing the Australian economy at least \$4.2 billion a year.

Side impact crashes represent a relatively high injury risk, due to the proximity of the impact to the vehicle occupant(s). Side impacts with rigid narrow objects, such as poles and trees (collectively referred to throughout this RIS as 'pole side impacts') can be especially dangerous. First and foremost, this is due to the risk of direct occupant head contact with the pole/tree (which unlike the front of a passenger car, typically extend from the ground to above the roof of the vehicle). There is usually also significant occupant kinetic energy in pole side impact crashes, which unless absorbed by an advanced restraint system (e.g. a side airbag system) and/or interior padding, generally ends up being absorbed primarily through compression of the occupant thorax (chest) in particular.

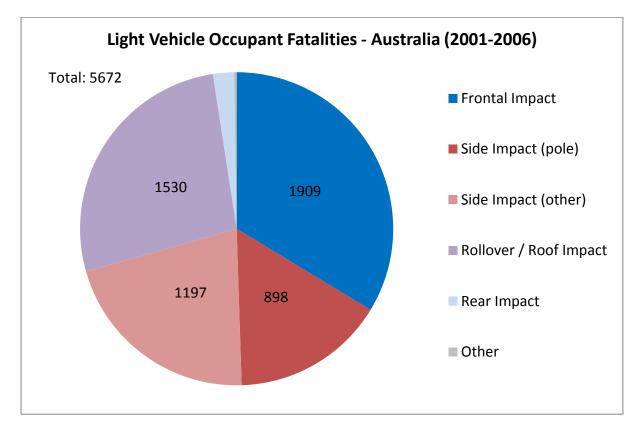
Notably, Australia has the highest pole side impact fatality and serious injury rates (per capita) of all the countries (including Canada, France, Germany, Great Britain, Japan, the Netherlands, the Republic of Korea and the US) that provided side impact crash data to the UN informal working group responsible for the development of the GTR on pole side impact (UNECE, 2013).

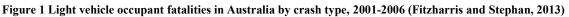
## 1.2 Extent of the Problem in Australia

### Fatalities

The Australian Fatal Road Crash Database (FRCD) provides a basis for the determination of light passenger vehicle (LPV) and light commercial vehicle (LCV) occupant fatalities in side impact crashes up until the end of the 2006 calendar year.

A detailed analysis of the FRCD (2001-2006).³ by Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) showed that 2,095 occupants of LPVs and LCVs were killed in side impact crashes in Australia from 2001 to 2006 inclusive, representing 37 per cent of all light vehicle occupant fatalities for this period. Pole side impact crashes accounted for 898 fatalities (43 per cent of side impact fatalities and 16 per cent of the total number of fatalities in LPVs and LCVs). Figure 1 shows the total number of light vehicle occupant fatalities in Australia by crash type for the period 2001-2006.





Using the data from their FRCD analysis and a willingness to pay based value of life, Fitzharris and Stephan estimated vehicle occupant fatalities in side impact crashes cost the Australian community \$10.3 billion (in 2008 dollar terms) in the period 2001-2006.

There is no national road crash database which can be used to determine the exact number of vehicle occupant fatalities in side impact crashes from the 2007 calendar year onwards. Most state and territory road crash databases also do not enable accurate determination of vehicle occupant fatalities in pole side impact and other side impact crashes. The most comprehensive side impact crash data available in Australia from 2007 onwards is from Victoria. Figure 2 shows light vehicle (LPV and LCV) occupant fatalities in pole side impact and other side impact fatalities in pole side impact and other side impact fatalities in pole side impact and other side impact fatalities in pole side impact and other side impact fatalities in pole side impact and other side impact fatalities in pole side impact and other side impact fatalities in pole side impact and other side impact crashes in Victoria, Australia from 2001-2010.

³ Note: The Australian Fatal Road Crash Database comprises aggregate data from police reports, coroners reports etc. for fatal road crashes up until the end of 2007. However, the aggregate data included in this database for the post year 2006 crashes does not include sufficient point of impact detail to identify side impact crashes.

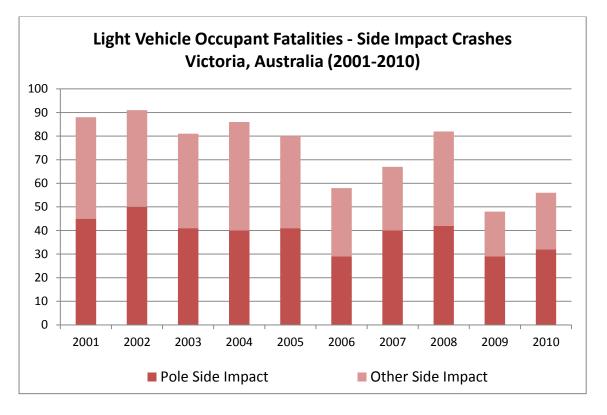


Figure 2 Light vehicle occupant fatalities in Victoria, by side impact crash type, during the period 2001-2010 (data provided by VicRoads)

In 2010, Victoria accounted for 20.9 per cent of all vehicle occupant fatalities in Australia. On this basis, the Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development (the Department) estimates there would have been around 155 and 115 light vehicle occupant fatalities in pole side impact and other side impact crashes respectively, for Australia during 2010. Similarly, Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) used detailed side impact crash data from Victoria to estimate light vehicle occupant fatalities in pole side impact and other side impact crashes from Victoria to estimate for 2007-2009. Figure 3 shows light vehicle occupant fatalities in side impact crashes from FRCD data provided by BITRE for 2001-2006 together with the 2007-2009 estimates by Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) and the 2010 estimate by the Department.

As illustrated by Figure 3, total side impact crash fatalities have been gradually trending downwards, particularly since 2005. The average rate of decrease between 2005 and 2010 was approximately 2.5 per cent per annum. This immediately followed the full phase-in of ADR 72/00 (Dynamic Side Impact Occupant Protection) and also coincided with an increasing proportion of new vehicles entering the fleet being fitted with Electronic Stability Control (ESC) and side airbags. Side impact fatalities are expected to continue trending downwards under business as usual, primarily due to the fitment of both mandated ESC systems and voluntary side airbag systems to new light vehicles. Accordingly, the effect of both mandated ESC and voluntary side airbag fitment have been fully factored into the benefit-cost analysis undertaken in this Regulation Impact Statement (RIS).

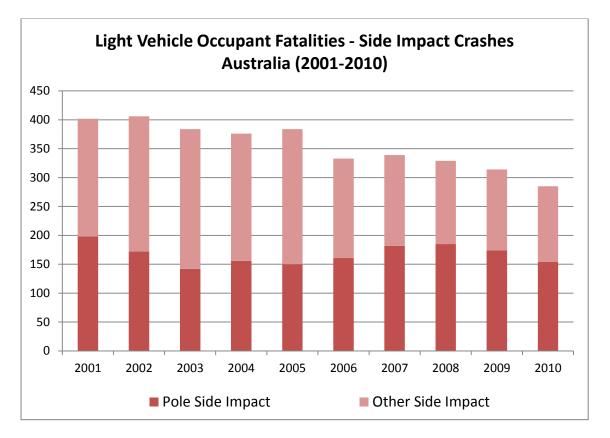


Figure 3 Light vehicle occupant fatalities in Australia, by side impact crash type, during the period 2001-2010 (2001-2006 data provided by BITRE; 2007-2010 data estimated by MUARC/the Department)

On the basis of the side impact crash fatality data available from Victoria, the Department estimates there would currently (as of 2014-15) be around 225-250 light vehicle occupant fatalities in side impact crashes in Australia per year.

In an analysis of Australian Coroner ruled causes of deaths for LPVs and LCVs for 2001-2006, Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) showed that head and thorax injuries are the two most commonly listed causes of death for both pole side impacts and other side impacts. Furthermore, multiple injuries, which mostly included a head injury, were the third most common cause of death. Hence it is essential that any government action to reduce future side impact crash trauma be targeted to address both head and thorax injury risk in side impact crashes.

#### Serious Injuries

There is no national road crash database from which light vehicle occupant serious injuries/hospital admissions due to pole side impact and other side impact crashes in Australia can be directly determined. As for fatalities, the best available data is for the state of Victoria. Figure 4 shows the number of light vehicle occupants hospitalised due to a side impact crash in Victoria for 2001-2009.

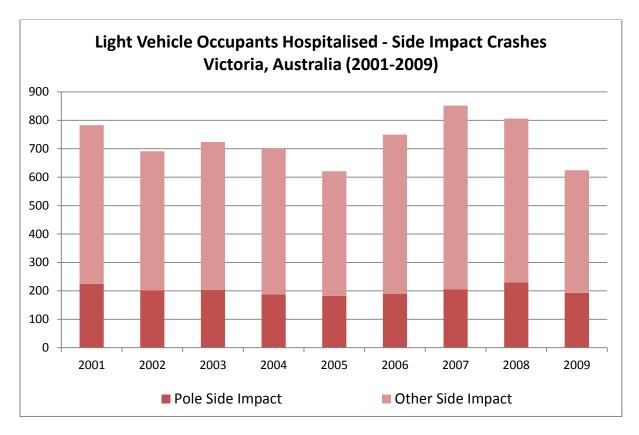


Figure 4 Light vehicle occupants hospitalised in Victoria, by side impact crash type, during the period 2001-2009 (data provided by VicRoads)

Victorian hospital admission data is therefore used (like Victorian fatality data) to estimate side impact crash serious injury rates for Australia in this RIS. On the basis of this hospitalisation data from Victoria, the Department estimates around 1,000 and 2,200 light vehicle occupants would currently be hospitalised in Australia each year due to pole side impact and other side impact crashes, respectively.

Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) determined, using the Victorian Transport Accident Commission (TAC) accident insurance claims database, that 14 per cent of LPV occupants and 18 per cent of LCV occupants hospitalised due to a side impact with a fixed object (i.e. pole/tree) sustained a moderate or severe traumatic brain injury. For vehicle-to-vehicle side impact crashes, 11.5 per cent of hospitalised LPV occupants and 16.6 per cent of hospitalised LCV occupants sustained a moderate or severe traumatic brain injury.

Serious head injuries are of particular concern. They not only severely affect the lives of the individuals involved and their families, but are often associated with long term morbidity and present a significant financial burden for the community in terms of permanent disability, lost productivity, and high health system and lifetime care costs. Access Economics (2009) established that moderate traumatic brain injuries cost \$2.5 million per incidence case and severe traumatic brain injuries cost \$4.8 million per incidence case, in Australia in 2008 (all costs in 2008 dollar terms).

Using the traumatic brain injury costs determined by Access Economics (2009), the incidence of traumatic brain injuries for hospitalised light vehicle occupants established by Fitzharris

significant at around \$1.8-1.9 billion per annum (in 2014 dollar terms).

The incidence and cost of traumatic brain injuries in side impact crashes further demonstrates how important it is that any government action to reduce future side impact road crash trauma is well designed to particularly address the risk of head injury.

# 1.3 Government Actions to Address the Problem

The Australian Government administers the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989* (C'th) (MVSA), which requires that all new road vehicles, whether they are manufactured in Australia or are imported, comply with national vehicle standards known as the Australian Design Rules (ADRs), before they can be offered to the market for use in transport in Australia. The ADRs set minimum standards for safety (including side impact occupant protection), emissions and anti-theft performance.

# Side Impact Occupant Protection

Australian Design Rule (ADR) 72/00 – Dynamic Side Impact Occupant Protection, was determined in 1996 as a national standard for new light passenger vehicles (applicability dates 1 January 1999 and 1 July 2000 for new LPVs and LCVs respectively). This standard is harmonised with United Nations (UN) Regulation No. 95 (UN R95) and specifies minimum performance requirements in a crash test simulating a side impact from a passenger car. In this test, a deformable barrier representing the front of a passenger car is impacted at a 90 degree angle and 50 km/h into the side of a stationary test vehicle. The performance requirements to be met include head, thorax, abdominal and pelvic injury criteria response limits measured by an instrumented ES-2 dummy seated on the impact side of the vehicle.

ADR 72/00 primarily serves to limit injury risk for front-row occupants in vehicle-to-vehicle side impacts, especially those involving two passenger cars. Structural countermeasures (e.g. side intrusion bars, high strength b-pillars) to control the side door intrusion velocity and thereby reduce severity of side door interaction with an adjacent occupant are particularly effective for improving the performance of a vehicle in this type of test. Although head injury criteria limits are specified, head protecting side airbags are not typically needed to meet the performance requirements of ADR 72/00.

There are currently no ADRs that specify pole side impact performance requirements. In this type of test, a moving vehicle is impacted into a stationary pole. Side airbags are the primary countermeasure used in vehicles built to date to improve vehicle performance in pole side impacts. This is because they are used to prevent direct hard contact of the moving occupant's head with the stationary pole, as well as avoid excessive and concentrated impact loading of the moving occupant's thorax, abdomen and pelvis with the vehicle interior.

Side impacts with poles/trees and between geometrically incompatible vehicle types (e.g. large 4WDs and passenger cars, commercial vehicles and passenger cars) give rise to injury

patterns not well represented by the current ADR 72/00 test, as it is more representative of side impacts between two passenger cars. Oblique pole side impact tests (in particular), where the vehicle approaches a pole like object at an angle, load the occupant (in this case a test dummy) head, thorax, abdomen and pelvis simultaneously, in a way which would complement the test already prescribed under ADR 72/00 in addressing the overall side impact crash problem.

This RIS examines whether there is a need for further Australian Government action, to be aimed at the new light vehicle fleet (LPVs and LCVs), to improve vehicle occupant protection in side impact crashes.

# Electronic Stability Control

ESC is a driver assistance technology that assists in avoiding accidents from a loss of directional control. It automatically and individually controls the braking force of the left and right wheels of the vehicle, to correct its direction of travel, when input data is received (e.g. steering wheel angle, vehicle yaw rate) indicating that the actual direction is different to the driver's intended direction.

In Australia, ESC has been mandatory (under ADRs 31/.. and 35/..) for all new LPVs since 1 November 2013 and will be mandatory on all new LCVs from 1 November 2017.

Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) note that increased fitment of ESC is expected to be effective in averting a number of single vehicle crashes involving a pole or other fixed object, as these types of crashes often involve directional loss of control events (i.e. excessive understeer or oversteer) which ESC can help protect against. However, as ESC is around 20 per cent effective in preventing LPV side impacts with poles/trees (Fitzharris and Stephan, 2013), many of these crashes will still occur in future. Further, ESC is not expected to significantly affect vehicle-to-vehicle side impacts, as these are predominantly intersection crashes which, in most cases, do not involve a loss of directional control.

In any event, the effect of mandatory ESC fitment is accounted for in the benefit-cost analysis undertaken as part of this RIS.

## Roadside Design

It has long been recognised that roadside objects – such as light poles and trees – present a significant risk to vehicle occupants in run-off road situations.

Austroads, the association of Australian and New Zealand road transport and traffic authorities, have therefore developed a set of guidelines for best practice road design, including in relation to roadside design, safety and barriers to reduce the severity of run-off road crashes. Steps have been taken by all levels of government to reduce the risk of run-off road crashes. Examples include making roadside structures more forgiving (e.g. frangible poles) and more effective placement of safety barriers. However, these are best practice guidelines and there are many roads, especially in rural areas, with trees right up to and along the roadside. Given Australia has a very large road network, considerable time and funds are required to upgrade even a small proportion of the overall road network and the cost of upgrading the entire network to meet best practice guidelines for roadside design would likely be prohibitive.

# 1.4 The National Road Safety Strategy 2011-20

The National Road Safety Strategy 2011-2020 (NRSS) represents the commitment of the Australian Government and state and territory governments to an agreed set of national road safety goals, objectives and action priorities through the decade 2011-2020 and beyond. It aims to reduce the number of deaths and serious injuries on the nation's roads by at least 30 per cent (relative to the baseline period 2008-2010 levels) by 2020 (Transport and Infrastructure Council, 2011).

A new National Road Safety Action Plan 2015-17 was recently developed cooperatively by federal, state and territory transport agencies, and was endorsed by the Transport and Infrastructure Council in November 2014. The Action Plan is intended to support the implementation of the NRSS, addressing key road safety challenges identified in a recent review of the strategy. It details a range of national actions to be taken over the next three years. One of the actions to be considered under the new plan is to 'mandate pole side impact occupant protection standards for new vehicles' (Transport and Infrastructure Council, 2014).

As with any vehicle safety initiative in Australia, there are a number of options that need to be examined. These include both non-regulatory and/or regulatory means such as the use of market forces, public education campaigns, codes of practice, fleet purchasing policies, as well as regulation through an ADR.

## 2 WHY IS GOVERNMENT ACTION NEEDED?

Government action may be needed where the market fails to provide the most efficient and effective solution to a problem.

Road vehicles are complex machines which operate in a high risk environment, leading to a number of deaths and injuries around the world each year. In this respect it is not easy for vehicle buyers to independently obtain the information and understanding required to evaluate safety performance. For example, a buyer may research the number of side airbags fitted to a vehicle, but cannot be expected to know if the airbags will deploy rapidly enough, provide sufficient coverage and absorb sufficient energy to be effective in a typical crash. Likewise, a buyer is unlikely to be able to distinguish differences in the structural design of vehicles in terms of occupant protection, not least because many important components (e.g. side intrusion bars) are concealed and overall structural integrity is influenced by the mechanical properties (i.e. yield strength, stiffness etc.) of materials used, as well as the design geometry (i.e. thickness, width etc.) and weld properties.

Because of this, most governments throughout the developed world have converged over the past 20-30 years towards the use of a combination of regulatory (i.e. mandatory standards) and non-regulatory (i.e. New Car Assessment Programs (NCAPs)) performance based crash tests, as the primary policy means to improve the crashworthiness of vehicles entering the market.

Australia has a strong history of government actions aimed at increasing the availability and consumer uptake of safer vehicles and Australian consumers have come to expect high levels of safety. Australian Government intervention to reduce road trauma aims to balance these expectations for safety with the importance of focusing on the most efficient and effective means of bringing them into the marketplace. Importantly, there are actions the Australian Government can now take, in accordance with Australia's international obligations, to achieve significant net benefits for society.

## 2.1 International Standards

Following a comprehensive program of research, crash testing and rigorous consideration of options, the UN World Forum for the Harmonization of Vehicle Regulations (WP.29) established in November 2013 a Global Technical Regulation (GTR) on Pole Side Impact (GTR 14). GTRs are established under the UN 1998 Agreement⁴. The regulatory text of a GTR essentially provides model technical requirements for countries to transpose into domestic law/regulations and is written so as to allow for both manufacturer self-certification and type-approval based regulatory systems.

Australia is one of a number of Contracting Parties to the 1998 Agreement and is obliged to submit the technical regulatory requirements of this GTR to the process used by Australia to

⁴ Agreement Concerning the Establishing of Global Technical Regulations for Wheeled Vehicles Equipment and Parts which can be Fitted and/or be Used on Wheeled Vehicles of June 1998.

adopt such technical requirements into its own laws or regulations and to make an expeditious decision regarding adoption into its domestic laws/regulations.

Further, in November 2014, the UN voted to adopt a new UN regulation for the approval of vehicles in regard to their pole side impact performance (UN R135). UN regulations are adopted under the UN 1958 Agreement⁵. The UN regulation includes additional certification requirements for approval of vehicles in regard to their pole side impact performance as well as technical requirements and test methods in accordance with the regulatory text of the GTR.

Australia is also a Contracting Party to the 1958 Agreement and will be obliged to accept vehicles approved in accordance with the requirements of UN R135 (this obligation does not extend to mandating its requirements, just accepting vehicles built to them).

The GTR and associated UN regulation are the recognised international standards available for vehicle-to-pole side impact performance. The UN regulation is the working regulation that most Contracting Parties applying type approval certifications systems (such as Australia) would consider under any examination of the case to mandate domestically.

Both the GTR and the UN regulation prescribe a 75 degree (oblique) vehicle-to-pole side impact test, in which a vehicle with a WorldSID (Worldwide harmonized Side Impact Dummy) 50th percentile adult male dummy positioned in the front-row outboard seat on the impact side of the vehicle is impacted into a stationary pole. A more detailed summary of the oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test methods used in GTR 14 and UN R135 is provided in Appendix 5.

GTR 14/UN R135 provide benefits (where mandated domestically) by increasing both the fitment rate and the effectiveness of head curtain and thorax side airbags. In particular, it is expected manufacturers would employ wider head curtain and thorax side airbags, which are capable of absorbing greater impact energy and deploy more reliably across the broad spectrum of real world side impact crashes (note: for more detail see Appendix 4— Effectiveness of Enhanced Side Impact Protection Measures).

Taking these expected improvements together, Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) estimated that GTR 14 would (if mandated in Australia) deliver a '30 per cent incremental benefit over and above existing side impact protection levels'.

However, it is important to recognise that the adoption of a UN GTR and/or UN Regulation by WP.29 through the 1958 or 1998 Agreements does not guarantee that all vehicles in all markets in the future will be manufactured to comply with that regulation. The number of vehicles meeting a particular international standard can vary considerably from one market to another. This depends on the status of the international standard within each country's domestic regulations (i.e. mandated, accepted as an alternative standard, not accepted), as

⁵ Agreement concerning the Adoption of Uniform Technical Prescriptions for Wheeled Vehicles, Equipment and Parts which can be fitted and/or used on Wheeled Vehicles and the Conditions for Reciprocal Recognition of Approvals Granted on the basis of these Prescriptions of March 1958.

## Example 1 Market variation by model designation — pole side impact

Variation in occupant protection countermeasures for the same vehicle model sold in two different markets (one regulated)

In 2012, the Australian Government Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development and Transport Canada undertook a collaborative series of vehicle-to-pole side impact crash tests for the North American version of a small hatchback built during the phase-in of the US FMVSS 214 oblique pole side impact test requirements and the Australian market version of the same vehicle model not subject to any regulatory pole side impact performance requirements.

The images below show the deployed side airbags of the vehicle models supplied to the North American (below left) and Australian (below right) markets.





The image above shows the seat mounted thorax side airbags removed from the North American (larger airbag) and Australian (smaller airbag) market vehicles.

Differences in side impact sensors, airbag control modules, airbag deployment timing and vehicle-to-pole side impact performance were also observed for this vehicle model. For further detail and background see Appendix 4—Effectiveness of Enhanced Side Impact Protection Measures.

# Example 2 Market variation by model designation — offset frontal impact

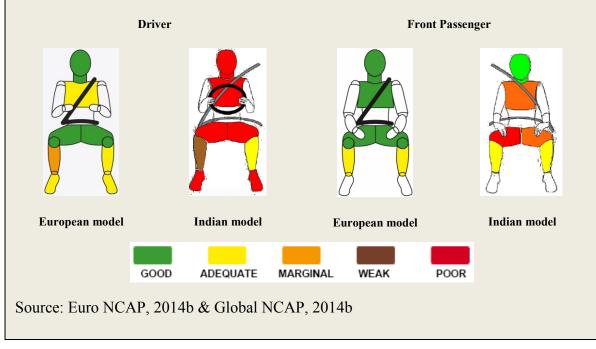
Variation in occupant protection countermeasures for the same vehicle model sold in two different markets (one regulated)

In 2013, Global NCAP undertook a research project on the passive safety performance of popular vehicle models sold in India. One of the vehicles Global NCAP tested as part of this project, the Hyundai i10 (a small passenger car), is also sold in Europe and had previously been tested by Euro NCAP.

The vehicles sold to the Indian market were not required to meet UN frontal or side impact crash test regulations (i.e. UN R94 and UN R95). The Indian vehicles were tested according to the Latin NCAP 2013 assessment protocols, which included a frontal offset test at 64 km/h. The Hyundai i10 for the Indian market was not equipped with any frontal airbags and scored zero out of a possible 17 points in terms of adult occupant protection (zero stars). (UNECE, 2014b & Global NCAP, 2014b)

In comparison, the Hyundai i10 for the Euro NCAP member countries was equipped with driver and passenger frontal airbags and scored 14 out of a possible 16 points for the same test (achieving 79 per cent for adult occupant protection and 4 stars overall) - (Euro NCAP 2014b). In Europe, LPVs with a maximum permissible operating mass not exceeding 2,500 kg (such as the Hyundai i10) are required to meet the frontal offset crash test requirements set out in UN R94 (Frontal Collision Protection).

The illustrations below show the differences in performance (in terms of mid-size adult male injury risk) between the Hyundai i10 models sold in Euro NCAP member countries (where such vehicles are required to meet UN R94 and are rated by Euro NCAP) and India (where vehicles are not required to meet UN R94 and there is no NCAP).



## 2.2 New Car Assessment Program Test Protocols

Over the last twenty to thirty years there has been a major effort in many developed nations to provide vehicle safety ratings in order to encourage the supply and uptake of safer vehicles. This information has been provided mainly by New Car Assessment Programs (NCAPs) and complements the role of regulation in improving vehicle safety.

The first NCAP was created by the US National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) in 1978 (US NCAP). This was followed by the creation of the Australasian NCAP (ANCAP) in 1993 and the European NCAP (Euro NCAP) in 1997. There are now nine NCAPs internationally.

In publicly differentiating between the performances of different models, NCAPs provide an incentive to manufacturers to build safer cars. Typically they award stars based on a vehicle's performance in a variety of safety tests, with five stars representing the highest score.

Appendix 2—NCAP Tests Compared gives a comparison of the different NCAP test procedures. Some NCAPs, including US, European, Korean and Australasian NCAPs, have a vehicle-to-pole side impact test as part of their overall suite of tests.

Until recently, Euro NCAP, ANCAP and KNCAP test protocols have all included a perpendicular vehicle-to-pole side impact test, in which a vehicle with an ES-2 dummy positioned in the driver's seat is impacted at  $29 \pm 0.5$  km/h into a stationary pole.

From January 2015, Euro NCAP have adopted a more stringent 75 degree (oblique) vehicle-to-pole side impact test, in which a vehicle with a WorldSID 50th percentile adult male dummy positioned in the driver's seat, is impacted at  $32 \pm 0.5$  km/h into a stationary pole. This Euro NCAP pole test method was developed around the same time as the GTR and has been purposefully aligned with the GTR test method. (Euro NCAP, 2014a)

In November 2014, ANCAP announced that they would transition in the period 2015-2017 to greater alignment with the Euro NCAP rating system (ANCAP, 2014b). During this transition period, results from an oblique vehicle-to-pole test will be used in determining the overall ANCAP rating of those vehicle models for which the ANCAP rating is based on tests conducted by Euro NCAP test facilities. A perpendicular vehicle-to-pole side impact test will continue to be used for vehicle models rated on the basis of tests conducted by ANCAP test facilities. From 2018, results from an oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test will be used in determining the ANCAP rating for all vehicle models, irrespective of whether the ANCAP rating is based on tests conducted by Euro NCAP rating for all vehicle models.

KNCAP have also recently announced a transition to a 32 km/h oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test with a WorldSID 50th percentile male dummy by 2017 (for further details see Appendix 2—NCAP Tests Compared).

## 2.3 Predicted Market Response

It is likely that most light vehicle manufacturers will use head curtain and thorax side airbag systems as the primary countermeasure to meet the performance requirements of GTR 14/UN R135. However, side airbag systems, including sensors and deployment algorithms are vehicle model specific and not all vehicles fitted with side airbags are guaranteed, in the absence of a mandatory standard, to meet the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation.

When crash test performance requirements are imposed through government action, manufacturers will often set their own internal performance limits, to ensure they are well within government requirements and in so doing limit the risk that any minor variations in production will result in individual vehicles which would not (if tested) pass the government requirements. For crash test regulations, industry experts commonly quote this as 80 per cent of the regulatory performance criteria limits.

For the purposes of this RIS, the Department has assumed that 30 per cent of LPVs and 20 per cent of LCVs supplied to the Australian market in 2017 will be well within the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation (i.e. not exceed 80 per cent of any performance criteria limit) under business as usual. Under such an assumption, Government action to implement the requirements of the GTR/UN regulation will not result in these manufacturers changing the side impact countermeasures for occupant protection they will otherwise use under business as usual for these vehicles.

In addition, the recent move by various NCAPs, particularly ANCAP, to the use of an oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test is expected to increase, over time, the percentage of vehicles supplied to the Australian market meeting the performance requirements of GTR 14/UN R135.

ANCAP typically provides ratings for new models around the time they are first introduced to the market. Compliance with the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation is therefore likely to increase in proportion to the number of new models for which results from an oblique pole test are used in determining the overall ANCAP rating. Given a typical model life of five years for LPVs and seven years for LCVs, the proportion of vehicles sitting well within the requirements of the GTR/UN regulation is assumed to increase linearly in the five years between 2018 and 2023 for LPVs and the seven years between 2018 and 2025 for LCVs.

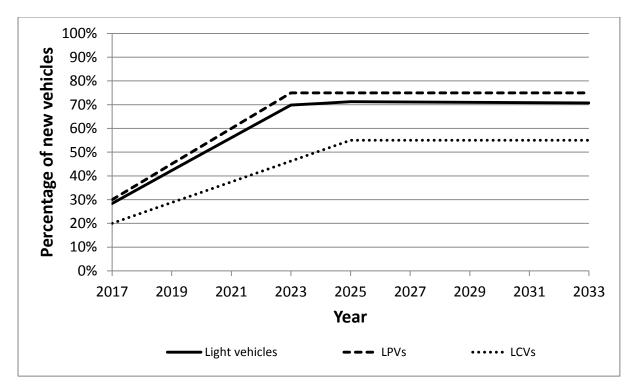
Euro NCAP pole side impact test results available for 2014 show around 70 per cent of the new model LPVs tested, did not exceed 80 per cent of any (head, thorax, abdomen or pelvis) 50 per cent serious injury (AIS 3+) risk threshold value, corresponding to the level of injury risk used to establish the performance criteria limits in the GTR/UN Regulation.

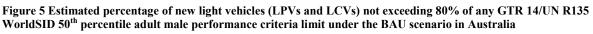
On the basis of Euro NCAP and ANCAP pole side impact test results from 2014, it is assumed 75 per cent of new model LPVs (slightly higher than the proportion from the Euro NCAP pole tests above) and 55 per cent of new model LCVs (the proportion of LCVs receiving 5 stars under the current ANCAP rating system) will be well within the

performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation under business as usual (from 2017 onwards).

Figure 5 shows the resulting proportion of all new light vehicles supplied to the Australian market for the period 2017-2033, that are assumed not to exceed 80 per cent of any of the GTR 14/UN R135 performance criterion limits under business as usual. Throughout this RIS these are referred to as the 'business as usual compliant' vehicles.

For the balance of LPVs and LCVs, which would either be non-compliant or marginal under business as usual, it is anticipated that manufacturers will respond to any other government action encouraging or requiring these vehicles to comply with the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation by designing and installing more effective side airbag systems.





Given that it is not possible to have absolute certainty about the future market response, high and low business as usual compliance scenarios are also investigated as part of the sensitivity analyses conducted for the recommended government action (see Section 4).

## 2.4 Objective of Government Action

A general objective of the Australian Government is to ensure that the most appropriate measures for delivering safer vehicles to the Australian community are in place. Generally, the most appropriate measures will be those which provide the greatest net benefit to society and are in accordance with Australia's international obligations.

The specific objective of this RIS is to examine the case for government intervention to improve the side impact occupant protection performance of the new light vehicle fleet in Australia. This is in order to reduce the cost of road trauma to the community from side impact crashes.

Where intervention involves the use of regulation, the Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade requires Australia to adopt international standards where they are available or imminent. Where the decision maker is the Australian Government's Cabinet, the Prime Minister, minister, statutory authority, board or other regulator, Australian Government RIS requirements apply. This is the case for this RIS. The requirements are set out in The Australian Government Guide to Regulation (Australian Government, 2014).

### **3 WHAT POLICY OPTIONS ARE BEING CONSIDERED?**

### 3.1 Available Options

The available options are listed below.

#### 3.1.1 Non-Regulatory Options

*Option 1: no intervention* Allow market forces to provide a solution (no intervention).

*Option 2: user information campaigns* Inform consumers about the benefits of curtain and thorax airbag systems using education campaigns (suasion).

#### **Option 3: fleet purchasing policies**

Only allow vehicles that meet a certain level of side impact protection for government purchases (economic approach).

#### 3.1.2 Regulatory Options

#### Option 4: codes of practice

Allow road vehicle supplier associations, with government assistance, to initiate and monitor a voluntary code of practice for enhanced side impact protection. Alternatively, mandate a code of practice (regulatory—voluntary or mandatory).

*Option 5: mandatory standards under the C&C Act* Mandate standards for enhanced side impact protection under the C&C Act (regulatory—mandatory).

*Option 6: mandatory standards under the MVSA (regulation)* Develop (where applicable) and mandate standards for enhanced side impact protection under the MVSA based on UN R135 for pole side impact performance (regulatory—mandatory).

### 3.2 Discussion of the Options

## 3.2.1 Option 1: No Intervention (Business as Usual)

The business as usual case relies on the market fixing the problem, the community accepting the problem, or some combination of the two.

The design of light vehicles for the protection of occupants in side impact crashes has improved significantly in recent years. Examples of this include increased use of high strength steels to strengthen key structural components (e.g. b-pillars, side intrusion bars) and increasing fitment of side airbags to absorb impact energy.

There have been a number of regulatory and non-regulatory actions that have likely contributed to this. They include the implementation of an international standard for vehicle-

to-vehicle side impact protection, UN R 95—which was subsequently adopted in 1996 through ADR 72/00—as well as the introduction of voluntary pole side impact type tests through some NCAPs, including ANCAP.

As discussed previously, head curtain and thorax side airbags are the primary countermeasure used to improve vehicle performance in pole side impact crash tests. The fitment of head curtain and thorax side airbags has been increasing steadily in recent years and is expected to reach 97 per cent for new LPVs by 2016 and 97 per cent for new LCVs by 2025. Nevertheless, not all vehicles fitted with side airbags will meet the occupant injury risk derived performance requirements of GTR 14/UN R135.

As set out in Section 2.3, for the purpose of this RIS, the Department assumed that around 30 per cent of LPVs and 20 per cent of LCVs supplied to the Australian market in 2017 would meet the performance requirements of GTR 14/UN R135 under business as usual. Government action to implement the requirements of the GTR/UN regulation will not create any need for manufacturers to change the side impact countermeasures for occupant protection they will use under business as usual for these vehicles.

Recently announced moves by NCAPs, particularly ANCAP, to move to an oblique vehicleto-pole side impact test based on the test used in GTR 14/UN R135 are expected to steadily increase the percentage of new light vehicles supplied to the Australian market meeting the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation to around 70 per cent by 2023. However, without further Australian Government action, compliance with all requirements of GTR 14/UN R135 is not guaranteed to increase much beyond this.

Under Option 1, industry is expected to increase the fitment of countermeasures for improving side impact safety. This business as usual (no intervention) option was analysed further in terms of expected benefits to the community.

# 3.2.2 Option 2: User Information Campaigns

User information campaigns can be effective in promoting the benefits of a new technology and so increasing consumer demand. Campaigns may be carried out by the private sector and/or the public sector. They work best when the information being provided is simple to understand and unambiguous.

As discussed earlier, curtain and thorax side airbag systems are used as the primary countermeasures for the protection of occupants in pole side impact crashes. Two recent examples of campaigns to increase awareness of these systems are those carried out by NRMA Insurance and by the Transport Accident Commission of Victoria (TAC). In the first example, NRMA Insurance set up a website called Safer Choices where it shares safety tips for buying and owning a car. A featured article on the website is 'what to ask when buying a car', which encourages consumers to ask about certain safety features such as the fitment of front and rear side airbags (NRMA Insurance, 2014). In the second example, the TAC ran a television advertisement campaign encouraging consumers to purchase a vehicle only if it is fitted with both ESC and head protecting side airbags (TAC, 2011).

In their assessment of the need for enhanced side impact protection and based on recent trends, Fitzharris & Stephan (2013) estimated that by 2016, for LPVs and LCVs being fitted with curtain side airbags and thorax airbags as standard equipment:

- the fitment rate for LPVs is expected to peak at 96.7 per cent; and
- the fitment rate for LCVs (excluding those LCVs (most vans) with forward and high seating positions, satisfying the criteria outlined in paragraph 51 of the preamble of GTR 14) is expected to be around 61 percent.

The fitment rate for LCVs is expected to peak at about 97 per cent by around 2025.

It is clear that campaigns such as those described above have contributed to the increased fitment of curtain and thorax side airbag systems in LPVs and LCVs, which has then provided safety benefits to consumers. In these campaigns the performance of the systems matters less that the fact that a system is fitted to the vehicle in the first place.

In Section 2.1 it was reported that systems meeting the requirements of GTR 14 would perform significantly better in side impact crashes than the typical systems fitted to today's vehicles. Around 30 per cent improvement is achievable with careful design incorporating features such as larger airbags and improved impact detection systems. In such circumstances, awareness campaigns would be limited in their effectiveness. They would be unable to differentiate between average and better performing systems, as the differences would only be apparent to an expert in the field, or by carrying out carefully prescribed crash tests and distilling the results so that a non-expert could use the information in their purchasing decision. For this reason, awareness campaigns were not considered any further as an option in this RIS.

# 3.2.3 Option 3: Fleet Purchasing Policies

The government could intervene by requiring vehicle models to meet minimum pole side impact performance requirements to be eligible to be purchased for use in its fleet. This would create an incentive for manufacturers to provide more effective occupant side impact protection countermeasures in the vehicles not meeting this minimum level of performance under business as usual.

Advantages of targeting fleet purchasing are:

- there is substantial evidence that fleet drivers have an increased crash risk compared with privately registered vehicle drivers (Bibbings, 1997);
- ex-fleet vehicles are often sold after two to three years, giving the public the opportunity to buy a near new vehicle at a large discount (Nesbit & Sperling, 2001; Symmons & Haworth, 2005); and
- fleet vehicles are on average driven twice as far annually than household vehicles, thus maximising the use of any technology benefits (Nesbit & Sperling, 2001).

The NRSS promotes the adoption of nationally-agreed fleet purchasing policies with practical, evidence-based safety criteria that drive an increase in the safety features required for vehicle purchases (Transport and Infrastructure Council, 2011).

In May 2011, the Australian Government introduced requirements for ANCAP star ratings into its fleet purchasing policy, as did a number of other state and territory governments. As noted in Section 2.2, ANCAP publishes vehicle crash test results and awards star ratings indicating a vehicle's level of safety in a crash. The highest safety rating is five stars.

As of 1 July 2011, all new Australian Government fleet passenger vehicles must have a minimum five-star ANCAP rating, while, as of 1 July 2012, Australian Government fleet LCVs must have a minimum four-star rating, subject to operational requirements (Department of Finance, 2012). Some state and territory government agencies have already adopted similar fleet purchasing policies, while other agencies are considering this as an option.

The ANCAP Rating Road Map outlines the safety technologies required in vehicles in order to achieve different star ratings over the period 2011 to 2017. Under the Road Map, head protecting technology (side airbags) for front seats have been required for vehicles to achieve a five-star rating from 2011 and a four-star rating from 2014 (ANCAP, 2014a).

This option acts in a similar manner to the user information campaigns option discussed in Section 3.2.2 and so has the same advantages and disadvantages – although with an added incentive for manufacturers to provide the desired features or performance. Requiring the fitment of side airbags for front row seats (which is in effect, already a requirement for Commonwealth fleet vehicles) still suffers from the problem of defining their performance.

The current ANCAP tests, although able to be simplified down towards a star rating, do not represent a level of performance equal to or better than GTR 14. Therefore, at this stage, it would be assumed that the fleet purchasers would have to bear the costs of designing and testing to a GTR 14 level of performance as part of the purchase cost. This would be high as it would be spread across only a relatively small number of vehicles.

However, from 2018, ANCAP will be fully adopting an oblique pole side impact test based on GTR 14 (through alignment with Euro NCAP protocols). As discussed in Section 2.3, it is expected that vehicles that achieve five-star ratings under the new requirements would also comply with GTR 14. This means that compliance with the GTR would effectively be a requirement for Commonwealth fleet LPVs from 2018. There would therefore be no opportunity to further influence the rate of compliance through fleet purchasing policies for LPVs and so this option was not considered further for these vehicles. However, there would be an opportunity to require Commonwealth fleet LCVs to meet the GTR from 2018 by increasing the minimum star rating requirement from four to five stars.

By 2018, it is estimated that around 24 per cent of LCVs would comply with GTR 14 requirements under business as usual (76 per cent would therefore not comply). Approximately seven per cent of new LCV purchases are government fleet purchases (FCAI,

2014). In 2018, government fleet purchasing policies could therefore potentially increase the percentage of LCVs in the market that comply with GTR 14 by  $76\% \times 7\% = 5.3\%$ .

However, it is expected that the implementation of a government fleet purchasing policy could influence some private fleet purchasers to put in place similar policies, although the extent of this influence is likely to be reduced. Approximately 54 per cent of new LCV purchases are for business and rental fleets (VFACTS, 2014). For the purposes of the analysis it was assumed that a government policy could influence around half of these fleet purchasers (27 per cent) to implement a similar policy. Therefore, in 2018, a government fleet purchasing policy could potentially increase the percentage of LCVs that comply with GTR 14 by approximately 76% × 34% = 26%. The compliance rate would therefore be 24% + 26% = 50%.

It is expected that the policy could continue to influence around 34 per cent of the noncompliant fleet each year over the length of the policy (set at 15 years). Under a business as usual scenario it is estimated that the compliance rate for LCVs will increase from 24 per cent in 2018 to a peak of 55 per cent from 2025. Under Option 3, the final compliance rate would therefore reach  $55\% + (34\% \times 45\%) = 70\%$  in 2025.

It is expected that vehicles purchased through fleet programs would flow through the vehicle fleet as ex-fleet vehicles are sold to the public.

The cost of implementing a fleet purchasing policy would be minimal as it would involve a negotiated agreement with fleet managers to select only LCVs that achieve five-star ANCAP ratings. The costs would be those relating to the negotiation processes estimated at \$50,000 per year over the length of the policy plus any lost opportunity for the fleet in foregoing a vehicle model that may (other than not meeting the requirements of GTR 14) be better placed to meet a particular requirement (this latter aspect was not estimated).

This option was analysed further in terms of expected benefits to the community as well as costs to business and consumers.

# 3.2.4 Option 4: Codes of Practice

A code of practice can be either voluntary or mandatory. If mandatory, there can be remedies for those who suffer loss or damage due to a supplier contravening the code, including injunctions, damages, orders for corrective advertising and refusing enforcement of contractual terms.

# Voluntary Code of Practice

Compared with legislated requirements, voluntary codes of practice usually involve a high degree of industry participation, as well as a greater responsiveness to change when needed. For them to succeed, the relationship between business, government and consumer representatives should be collaborative so that all parties have ownership of, and commitment to, the arrangements (Commonwealth Interdepartmental Committee on Quasi Regulation, 1997). The Australian new vehicle industry is well placed to provide a collaborative voice in

the case of enhanced side impact protection. Of the manufacturers and importers involved with new passenger cars, it is claimed that the Federation of Automotive Product Manufacturers (FAPM) and FCAI represent 40 per cent and 99 per cent⁶ respectively of the total.

In the case of side impact crashes, a voluntary code of practice could be an agreement by FCAI member companies to fit side airbag systems that meet certain requirements for side impact performance to all nominated vehicle types by a certain date. In 2010, as a proactive safety initiative, the FCAI implemented a voluntary code of practice that aimed for 100 per cent fitment of head protecting side airbags in new light passenger cars and SUVs by 2016 (FCAI, 2010). It is acknowledged that the FCAI code has played a very important part in increasing head protecting side airbag fitment rates for LPVs, and that the code has delivered, and will continue to deliver, reductions in road trauma for these types of vehicles. However, the code does not apply to LCVs and importantly the allowable standards in the code are less stringent than UN R135. This means that the full benefits in terms of road trauma have not been realised for either LCVs or LPVs.

Even if a code were to be developed for both LPVs and LCVs, that incorporated the requirements of UN R135, the nature of a voluntary code of practice becomes a high risk proposition when applied to the performance of safety critical systems, such as those for crash protection.

Firstly, there could be no certainty of requirements being met. Detecting a 'breach' of a code requires a method of monitoring all vehicles in the new vehicle fleet. Where safety is less critical, it could be sufficient for manufacturers' to simply report compliance through a peak representative body. This could then be accepted on face value by regulatory authorities. However, where safety is more critical, authorities would need an ongoing program of confirmation, such as checking all models (perhaps at the same time as they are certified to other regulations) and/or checking each vehicle at registration. This would be resource intensive in itself, but would become doubly difficult if not able to be easily checked. Regarding side impact performance, this check would not only need to be about whether a side airbag system is fitted, but whether it performs properly (i.e. meets the agreed level of performance). In practice, this could only be verified by examining test results and manufacturer's quality systems – in effect, the requirements under regulation.

Unless this was done, reduced performance would only be revealed through gross failures in the field or by expert third party reporting. Therefore, any possible reduction in implementation costs over, say, mandated intervention would need to be balanced against the need to monitor compliance with the code and then the consequences on the road of any failure to meet the agreed performance requirements. In the case of side impact, reduced performance would lead to additional injuries or deaths from road crashes.

⁶ Membership base of the FCAI includes vehicle manufacturers and the FAPM. It does not include sectors such as tyre manufacturing, vehicle distribution, transport logistics and after-market supplies.

Secondly, unlike a mandatory standard (for which mandatory recall provisions and fines for non-compliance apply under law), the Australian Government would be unable to force manufacturers to fix underperforming vehicles. In the same way, a manufacturers' association would also struggle (including with potential conflicts of interest) in controlling any breaches among its members and certainly could not compel non-members, including any new suppliers which may enter the market in future, to adhere to the voluntary code.

Thirdly, where a proposed regulation has been forgone, in order to instead allow for a voluntary code of practice, the proposed regulation could not easily be picked up again later on if compliance issues start to appear. It would need to go through the full regulatory process again. This would be likely to add a number of years before a standard could finally come into force that would reduce the relevant injuries and deaths.

The issue of how to effectively monitor compliance and how to take action against non-compliances is not new. As long ago as 1961 in the US, it was reported that the Federal Government reached a voluntary agreement with the light vehicle industry to fit emission control devices (Positive Crankcase Ventilation) to all cars. The agreement was made in order to avoid a threat to extend the then Californian and New York requirement for emission control devices to become a national requirement. However, it was subsequently reported that by 1964, one major manufacturer had ceased fitting the device due to "operational and maintenance difficulties" in all states other than the two where it was regulated. It was notable that the government only became aware of this situation via a report on automotive pollution commissioned by the Department of Health, rather than being informed by the manufacturer concerned.

More recently (2004) in Australia, the Department prepared a consultation RIS to examine the need for Australian Government intervention for the provision of intrusive seatbelt reminders in LPVs. At the time the RIS did not support a regulatory approach. The main reason was that seatbelt reminders were already fitted to 50 per cent of new vehicles and industry indicated that the fitment rate would increase to 95 per cent by 2007.

The RIS proposed a voluntary approach, which included seatbelt reminders being a prerequisite to gaining a five-star vehicle rating under ANCAP. There was also a recommendation to follow up on the effectiveness of this at a future date and to reconsider the case for regulation if a voluntary fitment rate of 95 per cent was not achieved.

However, a follow-up survey in 2010 indicated that the fitment rate had still only reached around 89 per cent. Therefore, in 2011, the Department commenced a second RIS process to consider the case for mandating seatbelt reminders for LPVs. The result was that seatbelt reminders were made mandatory for the driver's position of new model LPVs from 1 July 2013 and all new LPVs from 1 November 2015.

The possibility of a double process like this becomes a consideration when looking at the use of voluntary codes of practice.

It is clear that for safety critical issues such as side impact crashes, voluntary codes of practice are a high risk and cost proposition in terms of both monitoring and detecting

breaches and being able to take timely action to intervene. It is also notable that in its 2010 code, the FCAI explicitly supported the development of an international regulatory standard.

Due to these reasons this sub-option was not considered any further by the Department prior to public consultation.

# Mandatory Code of Practice

Mandatory codes of practice can be an effective means of regulation in areas where government agencies do not have the expertise or resources to monitor compliance. However, in considering the options for regulating the performance of road vehicles, the responsible government agency (Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development) has existing legislation, expertise, resources and well-established systems to administer a compliance regime that would be more effective than a mandatory code of practice.

Because of the above, this sub-option was not considered further and so Option 4 was not considered any further by the Department prior to public consultation.

# 3.2.5 Option 5: Mandatory Standards under the C&C Act

As with codes of practice, standards can either be voluntary or mandatory as provided for under the C&C Act.

However, in the same way as a mandatory code of practice was considered in the more general case of regulating the performance of road vehicles, the responsible government agency (Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development) has existing legislation, expertise and resources to administer a compliance regime that would be more effective than a mandatory standard administered through the C&C Act.

Therefore, Option 5 was not considered any further in this RIS.

# 3.2.6 Option 6: Mandatory Standards under the MVSA—Regulation

Under Option 6, the Australian Government would mandate improved protection for vehicle occupants in side impact crashes, by determining a new ADR for pole side impact performance under the MVSA. The technical requirements of UN R135, incorporating the 01 series of amendments (UN R135/01) would be implemented through an Appendix A to the ADR and accepted as an alternative standard for all applicable vehicles. UN R135/00 would also be accepted as an alternative standard for vehicles with an overall width greater than 1.5 metres. Such an ADR would also conform to the agreed regulatory text of GTR 14.

# Background

Australia mandates approximately sixty ADRs under the MVSA. Vehicles are approved on a model (or vehicle type) basis known as type approval, whereby the Australian Government approves the design of a vehicle type based on test and other information supplied by the manufacturer. Compliance of vehicles built under that approval is ensured by the regular audit of the manufacturer's production processes.

The ADRs apply equally to new imported vehicles and new vehicles manufactured in Australia. No distinction is made on the basis of country of origin/manufacture and this has been the case since the introduction of the MVSA. Currently around 90 per cent of LPVs and 95 per cent of LCVs sold in Australia are imported. These percentages are expected to increase to 100 per cent in 2018.

A program of harmonising the ADRs with international standards, as developed through the UN, began in the mid-1980s. Harmonising with UN requirements provides consumers with access to vehicles meeting the latest levels of safety and innovation, at the lowest possible cost. The Australian Government has the skill and experience to adopt, whether by acceptance as alternative standards or by mandating, both UN GTRs and UN regulations into the ADRs.

As discussed earlier, in November 2013, WP.29 established GTR 14 under the 1998 Agreement. As a Contracting Party to the 1998 Agreement, Australia is obliged to review the case for mandating GTR 14 in its domestic legislation and then advise the UN Secretary-General whether it has decided to implement any or all of the requirements (UNECE, 2012). For further details about GTR 14, refer to Appendix 5—Overview of GTR 14 on Pole Side Impact.

In November 2014, WP.29 voted to adopt a transposition of GTR 14 into a UN regulation (UN R135) under the 1958 Agreement. UN R135 provides an international standard suitable for certification of vehicles (and mutual recognition of approvals) under type approval based regulatory systems.

# <u>Scope</u>

GTR 14 applies to the following vehicle categories, as defined in the 1998 Global Agreement Special Resolution No. 1 (S.R.1) (UNECE, 2005) concerning the common definitions of vehicle categories, masses and dimensions:

- Category 1-1 (passenger cars, passenger vans and Sports Utility Vehicles (SUVs)).
- Category 1-2 vehicles with a GVM of up to 4.5 tonnes (small and medium buses); and
- Category 2 vehicles with a GVM of up to 4.5 tonnes (light and medium commercial vehicles).

The GTR includes criteria that Contracting Parties may use to exempt certain Category 1-2 and Category 2 vehicles from the requirements. Statistics indicate that the types of vehicles meeting this suggested exemption criteria —vans with high and forward seating positions, mini-buses and mini-trucks—are rarely involved in pole side impact crashes. Furthermore, many of these vehicles have high seating positions, which reduce the likelihood of occupants being exposed to injurious head and thorax impact loadings in other side impact crashes. It is also understood that these vehicles are typically used for different purposes than other LPVs and LCVs, which reduces the risk of them being involved in pole side impact or other side impact crashes. (UNECE, 2013)

36

The international vehicle categories subject to GTR 14 translate closest to ADR categories MA (passenger cars), MB (passenger vans), MC (four-wheel drives or SUVs), MD1, MD2 and MD3 (small and medium buses), as well as NA and NB1 (light and medium commercial vehicles) (refer Appendix 1—Vehicle Categories).

UN R135 applies to vehicles of UN category M1 (passenger vehicles) (as defined in the Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3) (UNECE, 2014a)); as well as N1 (goods vehicles up to 3.5 tonnes) not meeting the exemption criteria option provided for vans with high-forward seating positions in GTR 14. Other Category M and Category N vehicles with a GVM of up to 4.5 tonnes may also be approved to the regulation if requested by the manufacturer.

The GTR and UN regulation, however, recognise that a Contracting Party may restrict domestic regulation to a narrower group of vehicles as appropriate. As outlined in Section 2.3, in Australia, the estimated level of compliance with GTR 14, as well as the fitment rate of curtain and thorax airbags generally, is considerably higher for M1 vehicles than for N1 vehicles. M1 vehicles also make up a much larger segment of the market. Two options were therefore considered for the scope of a new ADR under Option 6:

- Option 6a: regulation (broad scope)—the ADR would cover M1 and N1 vehicles (excluding those N1 vehicles covered by the exemption for vans etc. outlined in GTR 14), which translates to ADR categories MA, MB, MC and NA; and
- Option 6b: regulation (narrow scope)—the ADR would be limited to M1 vehicles only (ADR categories MA, MB and MC).

Both options (6a and 6b) were analysed further in terms of expected benefits to the community as well as costs to business and consumers.

# Performance requirements

GTR 14 is a purely performance-based standard which contains three types of performance requirements: WorldSID 50th percentile adult male injury criteria; door latch and hinge system integrity; and fuel system integrity.

In terms of the WorldSID 50th male performance, the GTR sets out head injury criteria as well as shoulder, thorax, abdominal, and pelvis performance criteria. For the door latch and hinge system, any side door that impacts the pole must not totally separate from the vehicle and any door that does not impact the pole must remain latched. For fuel system integrity, fuel ballast leakage (if any) must not exceed specified limits in the 30 minutes (or 60 minutes in the case of hydrogen fuelled vehicles) after impact.

UN R135 includes the same WorldSID 50th percentile adult male injury criteria; door latch and hinge system integrity; and fuel system integrity performance requirements as the GTR.

## Timing

GTR 14 and UN R135 do not specify implementation timing for its introduction in national legislation. It is a matter for the Contracting Parties to determine their own timetable, including any phasing-in of implementation. However, during the development of regulations it is usual for industry and governments to exchange positions that begin to form common views on what the appropriate timing should be.

While the GTR does not contain explicit timing, Section H of the preamble recommends that Contracting Parties implementing the GTR allow adequate lead time before full mandatory application, considering the necessary vehicle development time and product lifecycle (UNECE, 2013).

New UN regulations normally enter into force approximately six months after adoption by WP.29 (WP.29-163-16). UN R135 in its original form (00 series of amendments) entered into force on 15 June 2015. From the date of entry into force of a UN regulation, the Contracting Parties applying the regulation may begin issuing and must accept approvals in accordance with the regulation (i.e. the parties must mutually recognise approvals). The date of entry into force therefore also establishes the date from which manufacturers may begin obtaining approvals to a UN regulation.

The 00 series of amendments requires:

- a) vehicles with a 'vehicle width' greater than 1.50 m to be impacted into a stationary pole at  $32 \pm 1$  km/h; and
- b) vehicles with a 'vehicle width' less than or equal to 1.50 m to be impacted into a stationary pole at 26 -0/+7 km/h. (Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development, 2014b)

WP.29 also voted in November 2014 to adopt a proposal for a 01 series of amendments to UN R135, which, in short, enables Contracting Parties applying the regulation to require a vehicle-to-pole impact speed of  $32 \pm 1$  km/h regardless of the vehicle width. The 01 series of amendments is set to enter into force on 20 January 2016.

When a UN regulation moves to a new series of amendments, the date from which Contracting Parties may require compliance with the amended requirements is typically set out in transitional provisions. The key transition date for the 01 series of amendments is 1 September 2016. After this date, Contracting Parties applying the regulation are not obliged to accept vehicles having a width of 1.5 m or less which have been approved to the 00 series.

The usual lead time for an ADR change that results in an increase in stringency is 18 months for new models and 24 months for all other models.

### **4 WHAT ARE THE LIKELY NET BENEFITS OF EACH OPTION?**

## 4.1 Benefit-Cost Analysis

#### General

Benefit-cost analysis is a useful tool for evaluating the feasibility of implementing new technology, but it does not replace the decision process itself. The model used in this analysis is the Net Present Value (NPV) model. Using this model, the flow of benefits and costs are reduced to one specific moment in time. The time period for which benefits are assumed to be generated is over the life of the vehicle(s). Net benefits indicate whether the returns (benefits) on a project outweigh the resources outlaid (costs) and indicate what, if any, this difference is. Benefit-cost ratios (BCRs) are a measure of efficiency of the project. For net benefits to be positive, this ratio must be greater than one. A higher BCR in turn means that for a given cost, the benefits are paid back many times over (the cost is multiplied by the BCR). For example, if a project costs \$1m but results in benefits of \$3m, the net benefit would be 3-1 = \$2m while the BCR would be 3/1 = 3.

In the case of modelling the adding of side impact protection countermeasures to vehicles, there would be an upfront cost to the manufacturer/consumer when the vehicles are first built, in the design of the systems and fitting of the components. Once in use there would be a series of benefits spread throughout the life of the vehicles as the costs of crashes are reduced. This pattern would be repeated as new vehicles are registered year after year and old vehicles leave the fleet. There may also be other ongoing business and government costs through the years, depending on the option being considered.

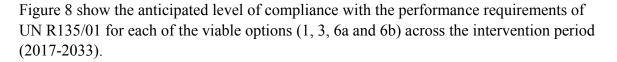
Three of the policy options outlined in Section 3.2 of this RIS (Option 1: no intervention; Option 3: fleet purchasing policies; and Option 6: mandatory standards under the MVSA (regulation)), were considered viable to analyse further. Calculations were started at current estimated rates of compliance with the performance requirements of UN R135/01 of 30 per cent for LPVs and 20 per cent for LCVs. The results of each option were compared with what would happen if there was no government intervention, that is, Option 1: no intervention (business as usual). Under the business as usual case, the compliance rate is expected to reach 75 per cent by 2023 for LPVs and 55 per cent by 2025 for LCVs.

The overall period of analysis would be for the expected life of the option (around 15 years for regulation and fleet purchasing policies) plus the time it takes for benefits to work their way through the fleet (around 26-30 years, the maximum lifespan of a vehicle).

### 4.1.1 Benefits

For Option 1, there are no benefits (or costs) as this is the business as usual case.

For Options 3 and 6 the benefits were estimated based on the difference between the expected business as usual level of compliance with the performance requirements of UN R135/01 and the level of compliance expected under implementation of each proposed option (in the case of Option 6a: 100 per cent for applicable vehicle types once fully phased in). Figure 6 to



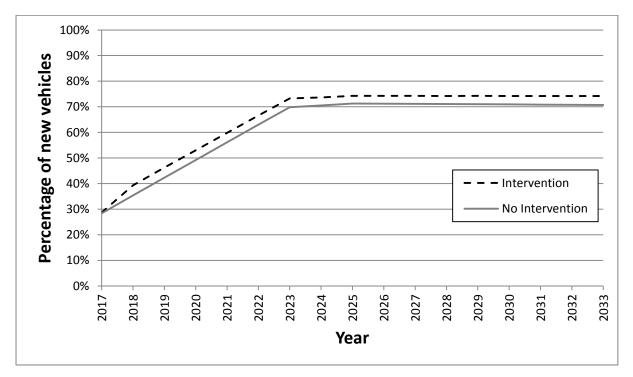


Figure 6 Percentage of new light vehicles (LPVs and LCVs) to which UN R135 applies, assumed to meet UN R135/01 performance requirements under BAU (no intervention) and Option 3 (intervention) scenarios in Australia

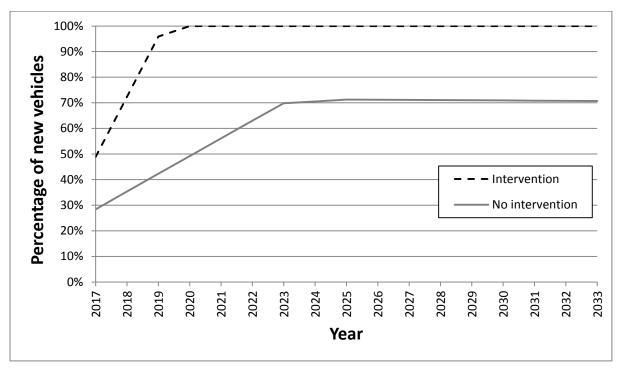


Figure 7 Percentage of new light vehicles (LPVs and LCVs) to which UN R135 applies, assumed to meet UN R135/01 performance requirements under BAU (no intervention) and Option 6a (intervention) scenarios in Australia

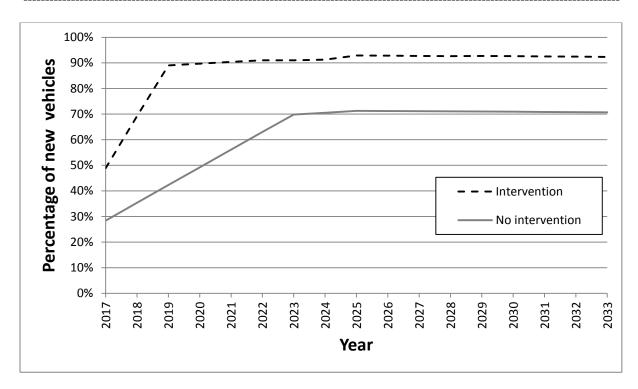


Figure 8 Percentage of new light vehicles (LPVs and LCVs) to which UN R135 applies, assumed to meet UN R135/01 performance requirements under BAU (no intervention) and Option 6b (intervention) scenarios in Australia

Where, under business as usual, vehicles were not expected to meet the performance requirements of UN R135/01, airbag fitment rate data (from Fitzharris and Stephan, 2013) was used to categorise vehicles into one of three sub-groups, A, B, or C. Sub-group A is LCVs that are not fitted with any side airbags. Sub-group B is LPVs fitted with a narrow curtain airbag only or a combination side airbag system. Sub-group C is the remaining LPVs and LCVs assumed to be fitted with head curtain and thorax side airbags that would be considered as too narrow or having insufficient energy absorption capacity to meet the performance requirements of UN R135/01. Under Options 6a and 6b, it was considered that the performance requirements of UN R135/01 would dictate the fitting of wide head curtain and thorax side airbag systems with enhanced energy absorption capacity to all vehicles in each sub-group. It was assumed Option 3 would only affect sub-group C LCVs.

#### Effectiveness of enhanced side impact protection

Effectiveness estimates for business as usual side airbag systems, in reducing the number of vehicle occupants killed and injured in side impact crashes, were estimated based on US Fatality Analysis Reporting System research by Kahane (2014) and a Crash Injury Research Engineering Network (CIREN) study by the University of Alabama (UAB CIREN Center, 2011) respectively.

It was estimated that the side airbag systems with sufficient energy absorption capacity and coverage to meet the performance requirements of UN R135/01 would be 30 per cent more effective than head curtain and thorax side airbags installed in the sub-group C vehicles under business as usual. The same effectiveness values were used for reductions in serious and minor injuries. Based on the above, the following values for incremental side airbag system effectiveness were established for each vehicle sub-group, relative to business as usual.

Vehicle Sub-group	Effectiveness Measure for side impact crashes (% reduction relative to BAU scenario)	Incremental Effectiveness
	Fatalities	40.7%
А	Serious injuries	44.2%
	Minor injuries	44.2%
	Fatalities	20.1%
В	Serious injuries	23.6%
	Minor injuries	23.6%
	Fatalities	9.4%
С	Serious injuries	10.2%
	Minor injuries	10.2%

Table 4 Incremental effectiveness of enhanced side impact protection measures

Refer to Appendix 4—Effectiveness of Enhanced Side Impact Protection Measures for further details.

#### 4.1.2 Costs

#### System development costs

Most system development costs that would be required to design and produce a vehicle likely to meet the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation are already occurring. This is because manufacturers are, by and large, already producing vehicles with side airbag systems, and have been doing their own perpendicular and/or oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact tests and other development activities (e.g. computer simulation and sled tests) as part of this process. These costs were therefore considered business as usual.

The most likely sources of additional development and certification costs under Options 6a and 6b are the cost of an additional pre-production vehicle and test program to demonstrate compliance with the GTR and/or obtain type approval to the UN regulation. Based on advice from industry sources, the average cost of a pre-production vehicle is about A\$300,000. Using the Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development's experience in conducting crash test research, the average cost of an oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact crash test (i.e. similar to the GTR) is estimated to be A\$50,000. Total development costs (over and above business as usual) are therefore estimated at A\$350,000 per model.

GTR 14/UN R135 are international vehicle standards. Implementation of international standards gives rise to efficiencies in costs to manufacturers. As the GTR/UN regulation are expected to be implemented in a number of countries, only a small percentage of the total cost to develop a model meeting the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation is likely to be passed on to Australian new vehicle buyers. The proportion of development costs likely to be passed on to Australian vehicle buyers was estimated using the following vehicle sales data obtained from OICA (2013).

Passenger and Commercial Vehicle Sales in major markets						
Country/Region	Sales (2013)	<b>Relevance Factor</b>	<b>Relevant Sales</b>			
Australia	1,136,227	1.0	1,136,227			
Canada	1,779,860	0.8	1,423,888			
EU 15 countries + EFTA	13,181,878	1.0	13,181,878			
Japan	5,375,513	1.0	5,375,513			
New Zealand	113,294	1.0	113,294			
South Korea	1,543,564	1.0	1,543,564			
United States	15,883,969	0.8	12,707,175			
Australian Share of Total	3.00 %	n/a	3.31 %			

Table 5 International passenger ar	nd commercial vehicle sales (	(OICA, 2013)
------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------

The relevance factor in the above table is used to represent the proportion of vehicles sold in each market, for which it is assumed the side airbag designs will be the same as those used in corresponding Australian market vehicles to meet the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation. A factor of 0.8 was used for the US and Canada, as some differences in both regulatory and consumer evaluation requirements are expected to remain (at least in the short term), which may necessitate or at least encourage the development of different side airbag designs for some North American vehicles. For example, FMVSS 226 (ejection mitigation) has requirements relevant to side airbag design which are not implemented in any of the other countries listed in Table 5 or covered by the GTR.

In line with Table 5, it was estimated that 3.31 per cent of development costs for each model affected under each option would be passed on to Australian vehicle buyers. This equates to approximately \$12,000 per model.

Using FCAI VFACTs and the Department's Road Vehicle Certification System (RVCS) data it was estimated that an average of 58 LPV models and 6 LCV models are introduced to the Australian market each year. Hence, it was assumed that an average of 6, 64 and 58 models developed each year would be affected by implementation of options 3, 6a and 6b respectively. The total development of systems cost estimates for implementation of options 3, 6a and 6b in Australia were therefore \$72,000, \$768,000 and \$696,000 per annum, respectively.

#### Costs to fit the systems

Additional fitment costs for vehicles in sub-groups A, B and C were derived from costs detailed by Fitzharris & Stephan (2013). These reflect the additional costs anticipated due to fitment of side airbag systems, including larger (enhanced) side airbags, with larger inflators, and additional and/or improved side impact sensors etc. to meet the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation. Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) inflation rate data was used to convert the \$2012 costs reported by Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) to \$2014 values.

	Costs 2014 per vehicle				
Vehicle sub-group	Wide curtain airbag, wide thorax airbag and a peripheral sensor on each side	Wide curtain airbag, wide thorax airbag and 2 peripheral sensors on each side			
<b>A</b> (no side airbags under BAU)	\$299	\$344			
<b>B</b> (head curtain only or combination side airbags under BAU)	\$156	\$202			
C (narrow head curtain and narrow thorax side airbags under BAU)	\$10	\$56			

Table 6 Incremental fitment costs (source: derived from Fitzharris and Stephan, 2	2013, Table 8.7b, p 139)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------

For sub-group B (LPVs) and sub-group C (LPVs and LCVs), it was estimated that 62.5 per cent of vehicles would be fitted with a single peripheral sensor on each side, and 37.5 per cent would be fitted with two peripheral sensors on each side. This assumption was based on observations of the peripheral sensor systems used in North American LPVs tested as part of a joint pole side impact crash test research program between the Department and Transport Canada.

For sub-group A (LCVs), it was assumed 80 per cent would be fitted with a single peripheral sensor on each side, and 20 per cent would be fitted with two peripheral sensors on each side.

Based on these assumptions, average overall system costs were determined by weighting the relevant costs in Table 6 for each vehicle sub-group (A, B, and C). The likely fitment costs, and best/worst case costs (likely cost  $\pm$  20 per cent) for each vehicle sub-group are as follows:

Costs related to:	Net Cost relative to BAU			Notes	Cost Impact
Fitment of systems	Sub-group A	Sub-group B	Sub-group C		
Best Case	\$231	\$130	\$20		
Likely Case	\$308	\$173	\$27	Per vehicle	Business
Worst Case	\$385	\$216	\$34		

Table 7 Likely fitment costs for enhanced side impact protection measures

The sub-group C costs above are consistent with advice provided to Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) by a local manufacturing industry expert, that the cost of meeting an enhanced side impact requirement (the GTR) would be "no more than \$50 for additional parts and enhancements, like sensors, slightly more forward and rearward reaching bags and inflators" (p.140).

## Other business costs

It was assumed there would be a total cost of \$40,000 per year, for businesses/fleets to create, implement and maintain the private fleet purchasing policies assumed to follow on from any Australian Government action to implement the fleet purchasing Option 3 for LCVs.

The cost of regulation compliance, including submission of forms/applications and conformity of production audits are estimated based on Department experience in administering such a system to be \$1,500 per new model certified each year to any mandatory standard implemented under Option 6.

## Government costs

It was assumed there would be a cost of \$10,000 per year for the Australian Government to create, implement and maintain the fleet purchasing policy Option 3 for LCVs.

It was assumed there would be an estimated annual cost of \$50,000 to governments to create, implement and maintain a regulation under Option 6, as well as for state and territory jurisdictions to develop processes for its in-service use, such as vehicle modification requirements. This includes the initial development cost, as well as ongoing maintenance and interpretation advice. The value of this cost was based on Department experience.

## Summary of costs

Table 8 provides a summary of the various costs associated with the implementation of Options 3, 6a and 6b.

Costs related to:	Net Co	Net Cost relative to BAU		Option(s)	Notes	Cost Impact
Development of systems – including test costs		\$350,000			Per model	
		\$12,000		3, 6a, 6b	Per model (domestic share)	Business
Fitment of systems	Sub-group A	Sub- group B	Sub- group C			
Best Case	\$231	\$130	\$20			
Likely Case	\$308	\$173	\$27	3, 6a, 6b	Per vehicle	Business
Worst Case	\$385	\$216	\$34			
Implement and maintain policy		\$40,000		3	Per year	Business
Implement and maintain policy		\$10,000		3	Per year	Government
Regulation compliance		\$1,500		6a, 6b	Per model (domestic)	Business
Implementing and maintaining regulation		\$50,000		6a, 6b	Per year	Government

#### Table 8 Summary of costs associated with the implementation of each option

### 4.1.3 Benefit-Cost Analysis Results

Appendix 7—Benefit-Cost Analysis—Details of Results shows the calculations for the benefit-cost analysis. A summary of the results is provided below in Table 9. A seven per cent discount rate was used for all options.

	Net Benefits (\$)	Cost to Business (\$m)	Cost to Govern- ment (\$m)	Benefit Cost Ratio	Number of Lives Saved	Severe TBI Avoided	Moderate TBI Avoided
			Opti	on 1			
Best case	-	-	-	-			
Likely case	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Worst case	-	-	-	-			
			Opti	on 3			
Best case	30	7.5	0.1	4.9			
Likely case	27	9.6	0.1	3.8	7	9	4
Worst case	25	11.7	0.1	3.1			
			Optio	on 6a			
Best case	591	113	0.5	6.2			
Likely case	556	148	0.5	4.7	158	153	87
Worst case	521	183	0.5	3.8			
			Optio	on 6b			
Best case	487	66	0.5	8.4			
Likely case	468	85	0.5	6.5	128	116	73
Worst case	448	105	0.5	5.3			

Table 9 Summary of benefits, costs, lives saved and traumatic brain injuries (TBI) avoided under Options 1, 3, 6a and 6b

## 4.1.4 Sensitivity Analysis

A sensitivity analysis was carried out to determine the effect on the outcome of some of the less certain inputs to the benefit-cost analysis. Only Option 6a was tested as this was the option that gave the highest net benefits.

The fitment costs and the costs of regulation were considered to be reasonably accurate, being provided through the appropriate industry and government sources.

An uncertainty that could adversely affect the options was the assumed 7 per cent discount rate of the benefits and costs. For Option 6a, the benefit-cost analysis was therefore also run with a real discount rate of 10 per cent and then with a real discount rate of 3 per cent. Table 10 shows that the net benefits are positive under all three discount rates.

#### Table 10 Impacts of changes to the real discount rate

	Net benefits (\$m)	BCR
Low discount rate (3%)	1222	6.7
Base case (likely case) discount rate (7%)	556	4.7
High discount rate (10%)	325	3.8

The incremental effectiveness of enhanced side impact protection measures was also subjected to a sensitivity analysis, running both a high effectiveness and low effectiveness scenario. Under the high effectiveness scenario it was assumed the side airbag systems installed to meet the performance requirements of the GTR would on average be 40 per cent more effective than those installed in the sub-group C vehicles under business as usual. Under the low effectiveness scenario a 20 per cent increase in effectiveness relative to sub-

group C under business as usual was used. As seen in Table 11 the net benefits are positive even for the low effectiveness scenario.

#### Table 11 Impacts of changes to effectiveness

	Net benefits (\$m)	BCR	
Low effectiveness	346	3.3	
Base case (likely case) effectiveness	556	4.7	
High effectiveness	766	6.2	

Finally, the business as usual fitment rate was examined. For the benefit-cost analysis the following business as usual compliance rates were assumed:

- for LPVs—30 per cent in 2017 with a transition to 75 per cent from 2023 onwards; and
- for LCVs—20 per cent in 2017 with a transition to 55 per cent from 2025 onwards.

To account for uncertainty, the final compliance rates were varied by  $\pm 10$  per cent. As shown in Table 12, the net benefits remain positive even with a higher compliance rate.

#### Table 12 Impacts of changes to the business as usual compliance rate

	Net benefits (\$m)	BCR
Low BAU compliance rate	649	5.0
Base case (likely case) BAU compliance rate	556	4.7
High BAU compliance rate	463	4.5

More detailed results of the sensitivity analyses are available at Appendix 8—Benefit-Cost Analysis—Sensitivities.

### 4.1.5 Post-consultation analysis

During the public consultation period, the FCAI commented that it does not see a need for regulation and proposed that its current voluntary code of practice be modified to achieve similar outcomes as regulation.

The main reasons for rejecting the use of voluntary codes were outlined in section 3.2.4. In broad terms, to achieve a similar outcome under a voluntary code, manufacturers would need to develop and fit the same systems as they would otherwise be expected to use to meet the performance requirements of the proposed regulation (UN R135/01). Given development and fitment of systems together account for 99.4 per cent of the total expected cost to business under the proposed regulation (Option 6a), this leaves very little scope (assuming all FCAI members would fully adhere to any such code) for this option to otherwise provide significant savings for business.

Nevertheless, a post-consultation analysis was undertaken according to the same general methodology used for the base case analysis of Option 6a: regulation (broad scope) to estimate the benefits which may be able to be achieved through a voluntary code.

#### Table 13 outlines the various costs used in this analysis.

Costs related to:	Net Cost relative to BAU			Option	Notes	Cost Impact
Development of systems – including test costs		\$350,000 \$12,000		4	Per model Per model (domestic	Business
Fitment of systems	Sub-group A	Sub- group B	Sub- group C		share)	
Likely Case	\$308	\$173	\$27	4	Per vehicle	Business
Internal verification and/or compliance reporting to FCAI		\$500		4	Per model	Business
Implementing and maintaining a voluntary code		\$10,000 \$0 ⁷		4	Per year	Business Government

Table 13 Summary of costs associated with the implementation of a voluntary code

The Department has assumed such a code would apply to 99 per cent (on the basis of the claimed current FCAI representation of manufacturers) of the LPVs and LCVs to which UN R135 applies and that the implementation would be phased in according to the earliest timetable outlined by the FCAI in its submission. Given the concerns outlined in section 3.2.4 regarding detecting and controlling breaches of the code, the analysis was conducted for both full adherence (100 per cent adherence by FCAI member companies) and high adherence (95 per cent adherence by FCAI member companies) scenarios, to quantify how sensitive the net benefits would be to any breaches. The results of this analysis are summarised in Table 14.

Table 14 Net benefits and BCR of a voluntary code under full adherence and high (95 per cent) adherence scenarios

	Net benefits (\$m)	BCR
Full adherence by FCAI members to voluntary code (2018 new model LPVs, 2019 new model LCVs, 2023 all model LPVs, 2025 all model LCVs)	332	5.7
High (95%) adherence by FCAI members to voluntary code (2018 new model LPVs, 2019 new model LCVs, 2023 all model LPVs, 2025 all model LCVs)	266	5.9

The high adherence scenario would be equivalent to just one average size (by market share) member of FCAI not meeting the voluntary code (including by withdrawing from the FCAI). The difference in net benefits for the full and high adherence scenarios (\$66 m) shows net

⁷ Although Government costs were assumed for the purposes of this analysis to be zero, it is likely Government's would absorb some future costs in independently monitoring and assessing compliance of vehicles, including for the purpose of evaluating the success of any such code.

benefits would be highly sensitive to any reduction in the level of industry wide adherence to the code, including for example, a situation where new suppliers enter the market without joining the FCAI and/or committing to the voluntary code.

During consultation, the FCAI also noted that if the Government decides to regulate the indicative implementation timetable should be lengthened. The FCAI proposed a timetable of:

- for LPVs—1 January 2018 for new models and 1 January 2023 for all models; and
- for LCVs—1 January 2019 for new models and 1 January 2025 for all models.

A sensitivity analysis was undertaken to evaluate the effects of the proposed timetable (see Table 15).

#### Table 15 Impacts of changes to the implementation timetable

	Net benefits (\$m)	BCR
Base case implementation dates (2017 new model LPVs, 2018 new model LCVs, 2019 all model LPVs, 2020 all model LCVs)	556	4.7
Alternative implementation dates (2018 new model LPVs, 2019 new model LCVs, 2023 all model LPVs, 2025 all model LCVs)	353	5.1

Under this scenario, Option 6a still results in positive net benefits of \$353m and a BCR of 5.1. It is also important to note that the net benefits of regulation will exceed the net benefits of a voluntary code. In accordance with the Australian Government Guide to Regulation (2014), including through maximising the net benefit to society, the number of lives saved and traumatic brain injuries avoided, Option 6a: regulation (broad scope) remains the recommended option.

More detailed results of the sensitivity analysis are available at Appendix 8—Benefit-Cost Analysis—Sensitivities.

### 4.2 Economic Aspects—Impact Analysis

Impact analysis considers the magnitude and distribution of the benefits and costs that have been calculated. It also looks at the impact of the option on the affected parties.

### 4.2.1 Identification of Affected Parties

In the case of enhanced side impact protection, the parties affected by the options are:

Business/consumers

- vehicle manufacturers or importers;
- vehicle owners; and
- vehicle operators.

#### Governments

• Australian/state and territory governments and their represented communities.

The business/consumer parties are represented by several interest groups. Those relevant to the topic of this RIS include the:

- FCAI, that represents the automotive sector and includes vehicle manufacturers, vehicle importers and component manufacturers/importers;
- FAPM that represents the automotive component manufacturers/importers; and
- Australian Automobile Association (AAA) that represents vehicle owners and operators (passenger cars and derivatives) through the various automobile clubs around Australia (RACQ, RACV, NRMA, RAA etc.).

### 4.2.2 Impact of Viable Options

There were three options that were considered feasible for further examination: Option 1: no intervention; Option 3: fleet purchasing policies; and Option 6: regulation. This section looks at the impact of these options in terms of quantifying expected benefits and costs, and identifies how these would be distributed within the community. This is discussed below and then summarised in Table 16.

#### **Option 1: no intervention**

In this option the government does not intervene, with market forces instead providing a solution to the problem.

As this option is the business as usual case, there are no new benefits or costs allocated. Any remaining option(s) are calculated relative to this business as usual option, so that what would have happened anyway in the marketplace is not attributed to any proposed intervention.

#### **Option 3: fleet purchasing policies**

Under this option governments would require LCV models to meet minimum pole side impact performance requirements to be eligible to be purchased for use in its fleet. It is assumed that such a policy would influence around half of private fleet buyers to implement a similar policy.

As this option involves direct intervention to change demand in the market place, the benefits and costs are those that would occur on a voluntary basis, over and above those determined in Option 1. The fitment of enhanced side impact protection measures would remain a commercial decision within this changed environment.

## Benefits

## Business/consumers

There would be a direct benefit to fleet owners and the wider community (over and above that of Option 1), as a result of a reduction in road trauma for those who drive a fleet vehicle (or an ex-fleet vehicle in future) fitted with enhanced side impact protection measures due to fleet purchasing policies. For this option there would be an estimated saving of 7 lives, 9 severe traumatic brain injuries and 4 moderate traumatic brain injuries. The likely BCR is 3.8.

## Governments

There would be an indirect benefit to governments (over and above that of Option 1) as a result of a reduction in road trauma for those who drive an LCV fitted with enhanced side impact protection measures due to fleet purchasing policies, in terms of the public health system and the general well-being of the community. This option would save \$37m over and above Option 1. This benefit would be shared with governments and so the community.

## Costs

## Business/consumers

There would be a direct cost to business/fleet owners (over and above that of Option 1) as a result of additional design, fitment and testing costs for LCVs that are sold fitted with enhanced side impact protection measures due to fleet purchasing policies. This would add between \$7m and \$12m over and above Option 1. This cost would be passed on to the consumer.

There would also be a cost to the businesses it is assumed would follow the government lead in implementing fleet purchasing policies that require LCVs to achieve certain minimum levels of vehicle-to-pole side impact performance. This is estimated at \$0.4m.

## Governments

There would be a cost to governments for administering fleet purchasing policies that require LCVs to achieve certain minimum levels of vehicle-to-pole side impact performance. This is estimated at \$0.1m.

## **Option 6: regulation**

This option mandates standards for enhanced side impact protection under the MVSA for LPVs and LCVs, based on international standards developed by the UN (regulatory—mandatory).

As this option involves direct intervention to compel a change in the safety performance of vehicles supplied to the marketplace, the benefits and costs are those that would occur over

and above those determined in Option 1. The fitment of enhanced side impact protection measures would no longer be a commercial decision within this changed environment.

### Benefits

## Business

There would be no direct benefit to business as a result of a reduction in road trauma caused by vehicles that are sold fitted with enhanced side impact protection measures due to the Australian Government mandating standards.

There would be an indirect benefit to business as a result of a reduction in the number of days work lost due to employees being injured in side impact crashes as well as a reduction in recruitment, training and development costs associated with the replacement of employees killed or permanently incapacitated due to side impact crashes.

There would also be an indirect benefit through the Australian Government encouraging, by example, the adoption of a globally harmonised regulation for pole side impact. This would strengthen the case for other regulatory and non-regulatory organisations around the world to consider a similar test, rather than continue with the variety of tests seen today. This in turn would lead to efficiencies and reduced costs for manufacturers in the design, testing and certification of new vehicle models. This benefit was unable to be quantified.

## Consumers

There would be a direct benefit to vehicle owners and the wider community as a result of a reduction in road trauma for those who travel in a vehicle with enhanced side impact protection measures, due to the Australian Government mandating standards. Deaths and injuries due to crashes would be reduced, lessening the impact on the personal lives of road users as well as on insurance and other related systems. This benefit was able to be quantified in terms of lives saved and injuries reduced. For option 6 a) there would be a saving of an estimated 158 lives, 153 severe traumatic brain injuries and 87 moderate traumatic brain injuries over an assumed 15 year life of regulation. For option 6 b) there would be an estimated saving of 128 lives, 116 severe traumatic brain injuries and 73 moderate traumatic brain injuries. The BCRs determined were 4.7 for option 6 a) and 6.5 for option 6 b).

### Governments

There would be an indirect benefit to governments as a result of a reduction in road trauma for those who travel in a vehicle with enhanced side impact protection measures, due to the Australian Government mandating standards, in terms of the public health system and the general well-being of the community. This benefit was able to be quantified in terms of costs reduced and would be shared between governments and the community. For option 6 a) there would be a saving of \$704m, over an assumed 15 year life of regulation. For option 6 b) the saving would be \$553m. These benefits would be shared with governments and so the community. They represent a monetised saving of the lives and injuries reported above.

## Costs

## Business/consumers

There would be a direct cost to business/consumers as a result of additional design, fitment and testing costs for vehicles that are sold fitted with enhanced side impact protection measures due to the Australian Government mandating standards. This cost was able to be quantified and would likely be passed onto the consumer by business. This would cost between \$113m and \$183m for option 6 a), and between \$66m and \$104m for option 6 b); over an assumed 15 year life of regulation.

Most manufacturers, particularly those supplying vehicles to the US, are already developing side airbag systems which would provide sufficient coverage and absorb sufficient energy to meet the performance requirements of the GTR/UN Regulation. Adoption of a mandatory standard (Options 6a and 6b) will result in an increased proportion of these manufacturers deciding to install these higher performance systems in the vehicle variants they supply to the Australian market. Those not supplying to the US market or otherwise not expected to meet the requirements under business as usual (including due to a number of NCAPs already deciding to adopt the GTR test), would promptly work in collaboration with major airbag system suppliers to make their vehicle models meet the requirements. Major structural design changes should not be necessary.

The additional side airbag fitment costs, of no more than \$50 for most vehicles, should not be large enough to significantly affect the range of vehicle models supplied to the Australian market.

## Governments

There would be a cost to governments for developing, implementing and administering regulations (standards) that require vehicles to meet the proposed minimum level of safety performance. This cost was able to be quantified and would cost \$0.5m over an assumed 15 year life of regulation.

	Option 1: no	) intervention	Option 3: fleet purchasing policies for LCV		Option 6a: regulation (broad scope)		Option 6b: regulation (narrow scope)	
	Gross benefits	Costs	Gross benefits	Costs	Gross benefits	Costs	Gross benefits	Costs
Business	n/a	n/a	None	Cost of	None		None	
Consumers	n/a	n/a	Reduced road	administering fleet purchasing policies—\$0.4m Cost of vehicle countermeasures —\$6-11m	Reduced road	Cost of vehicle countermeasures —\$105-174m	Reduced road	Cost of vehicle countermeasures —\$58-97m
Government	n/a	n/a		trauma—\$704m Cost of implementing and administering regulations— \$0.5m	trauma—\$553m Cost of implementing and administering regulations— \$0.5m	implementing and administering		
Lives saved	n/a	n/a	7 lives		158 lives		128 lives	1
Severe TBI prevented	n/a	n/a	9 cases		153 cases		116 cases	
Moderate TBI prevented	n/a	n/a	4 cases		87 cases		73 cases	
BCR	n/a	n/a	3.1-4.9		3.8-6.2		5.3-8.4	

Table 16 Summary of the benefits and costs of enhanced side impact protection measures over a 44-year period of analysis (15 year life of policy/intervention)

#### **5 REGULATORY BURDEN AND COST OFFSETS**

The Australian Government has established a deregulation policy that aims to improve productivity growth and enhance competitiveness across the Australian economy. The Department is a key Commonwealth safety regulator and continuous improvement is at the core of the portfolio's regulatory vision. The portfolio is vigorously pursuing regulatory reforms, with a particular focus on achieving efficiencies through harmonising international and domestic regulatory requirements. This will maintain our high safety and security standards for Australia's transport systems while reducing unnecessary regulatory burden.

The Australian Government Guide to Regulation (2014) requires that all new regulatory options are costed using the Regulatory Burden Measurement Framework (RBM). The RBM is a different measure to the full cost benefit analysis as it does not capture the benefits of reduced injury and fatality rates for consumers and the wider community. The average annual regulatory costs were established by calculating the total undiscounted (nominal) cost (including development and fitment costs) for each option over the 10 year period 2015-2024 inclusive, and dividing by 10.

The average annual regulatory costs under the RBM of the four viable options, Options 1, 3, 6a and 6b, are set out in the following four tables. There are no costs associated with Option 1 as it is the business as usual case. The average annual regulatory costs associated with Options 3, 6a and 6b are estimated to be \$1 million, \$17 million and \$10 million respectively.

Average annual regulatory costs (from business as usual)						
Change in costs (\$ million)	Business	Community organisations	Individuals	Total change in costs		
Total, by sector	-	-	-	-		
		1	1			
Cost offset (\$ million)	Business	Community organisations	Individuals	Total, by source		
Agency	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Are all new costs offset? N/A						
Total (Change in costs – Cost offset) (\$ million) = N/A						

#### Table 17 Regulatory burden and cost offset estimate table – Option 1

_____

Average annual regulatory costs (from business as usual)						
Change in costs (\$ million)	Business	Community organisations	Individuals	Total change in costs		
Total, by sector	\$1m ¹			\$1m		
			•			
Cost offset (\$ million)	Business	Community organisations	Individuals	Total, by source		
Agency	\$1m			\$1m		

#### Table 18 Regulatory burden and cost offset estimate table - Option 3

## ☑ Yes, costs are offset □ No, costs are not offset □ Deregulatory—no offsets required

Total (Change in costs – Cost offset) (\$ million) = \$0

Are all new costs offset?

#### Table 19 Regulatory burden and cost offset estimate table – Option 6a

Average annual regulatory costs (from business as usual)						
Change in costs (\$ million)	Business	Community organisations	Individuals	Total change in costs		
Total, by sector	\$17m ¹			\$17m		
Cost offset (\$ million)	Business	Community organisations	Individuals	Total, by source		
Agency	\$17m			\$17m		
Are all new costs offset? ☑ Yes, costs are offset □ No, costs are not offset □ Deregulatory—no offsets required						
Total (Change in costs – Cost offset) (\$ million) = \$0						

-----

Change in costs (\$ million)	Business	Community organisations	Individuals	Total change in costs
Total, by sector	\$10m ¹			\$10m
Cost offset (\$ million)	Business	Community organisations	Individuals	Total, by source
Agency	\$10m			\$10m
Are all new costs o			ulatory—no offsets	

#### Table 20 Regulatory burden and cost offset estimate table - Option 6b

1/ the costs to business are expected to be passed on to consumers.

The Australian Government Guide to Regulation sets out ten principles for Australian Government policy makers. One of these principles is that all new regulations (or changes to regulations) are required to be quantified under the RBM and offset by the relevant portfolio.

The Infrastructure and Regional Development portfolio is accelerating the harmonisation of the ADRs with UN regulations as well as removing Australian-specific content from the ADRs, as agreed with industry.

Increased harmonisation with international vehicle standards will ensure new vehicle technology is available immediately in the Australian market, and will provide savings to manufacturers and therefore consumers.

It is estimated that these measures will provide \$10-20 m in annual regulatory savings, which can be used to offset any regulatory costs of the chosen option.

### Post-consultation sensitivity analysis

As noted in Section 4.1.4, during the public consultation period, the FCAI initially proposed an extended implementation timetable for Option 6a. Table 21 below shows that this timetable would reduce the average annual regulatory costs associated with Option 6a to \$7m.

Final implementation dates (and therefore final annual regulatory costs) will be determined by the Government as part of an ADR, following further consultation by the Department with industry on alternative implementation dates. It is likely under any new ADR that the regulatory costs of Option 6a will fall somewhere in the range of \$7m (under the dates proposed by FCAI) to \$17m (under the indicative dates proposed in the consultation RIS).

#### Table 21 Regulatory burden and cost offset estimate table – Option 6a (with delayed implementation)

Average annual regulatory costs (from business as usual)						
Change in costs (\$ million)	Business	Community organisations	Individuals	Total change in costs		
Total, by sector	\$7m ¹			\$7m		
Cost offset (\$ million)	Business	Community organisations	Individuals	Total, by source		
Agency	\$7m			\$7m		
Are all new costs offset? ☑ Yes, costs are offset □ No, costs are not offset □ Deregulatory—no offsets required						
Total (Change in costs – Cost offset) (\$ million) = \$0						

## **6** CONSULTATION

# 6.1 General

Development of the ADRs under the MVSA is the responsibility of the Vehicle Safety Standards Branch of the Department. It is carried out in consultation with representatives of the Australian Government, state and territory governments, manufacturing and operating industries, road user groups and experts in the field of road safety.

The Department undertakes public consultation on significant proposals. Under Part 2, section 8 of the MVSA the Minister may consult with state and territory agencies responsible for road safety, organisations and persons involved in the road vehicle industry and organisations representing road vehicle users before determining a design rule.

Depending on the nature of the proposed changes, consultation could involve the Technical Liaison Group (TLG), Strategic Vehicle Safety and Environment Group (SVSEG), Transport and Infrastructure Senior Officials' Committee (TISOC) and the Transport and Infrastructure Council (the Council).

- TLG consists of technical representatives of government (Australian and state/territory), the manufacturing and operational arms of the industry (including organisations such as the FCAI and the Australian Trucking Association) and of representative organisations of consumers and road users (particularly through the AAA).
- SVSEG consists of senior representatives of government (Australian and state/territory), the manufacturing and operational arms of the industry and of representative organisations of consumers and road users (at a higher level within each organisation as represented in TLG).
- TISOC consists of state and territory transport and/or infrastructure Chief Executive Officers (CEOs) (or equivalents), the CEO of the National Transport Commission, New Zealand and the Australian Local Government Association.
- The Council consists of the Australian, state/territory and New Zealand Ministers with responsibility for transport and infrastructure issues.

While the TLG sits under the higher level SVSEG forum, it is still the principal consultative forum for advising on the more detailed aspects of ADR proposals. Membership of the TLG is shown at Appendix 9—Technical Liaison Group (TLG).

The proposal to mandate pole side impact occupant protection standards for new light vehicles has already been discussed at a number of SVSEG and TLG meetings. No substantive issues have been raised and there has been broad support given by the majority of the members of the consultative groups.

_____

## 6.2 Public Consultation

The publication of an exposure draft of the proposal for public comment is an integral part of the consultation process. This provides an opportunity for businesses and road user groups, as well as all other interested parties, to respond to the proposal by writing or otherwise submitting their comments to the Department. Analysing proposals through the RIS process assists stakeholders in identifying the likely impacts of the proposals and enables more informed debate on any issues.

A draft RIS was released for full public consultation on 19 June 2015. The six-week period closed on 31 July 2015. Discussion of feedback is included at Section 7.5 and Appendix 12—Public Comment.

_____

## 7 WHAT IS THE BEST OPTION?

The scenarios prepared for estimating the benefits and costs from enhanced side impact protection represented the options considered viable:

- Option 1: no intervention;
- Option 3: fleet purchasing policies; and
- Option 6: mandatory standards under the MVSA (regulation).

# 7.1 Net Benefits

Option 6a: regulation (broad scope) had the highest net benefits of the options examined, at \$556m for the likely case. Option 6b: regulation (narrow scope) had the next highest net benefits, at \$468m for the likely case. The analysis for Options 6a and 6b represented 15 years of regulation followed by a period of around 30 years where the remaining cohort of improved vehicles in the fleet gradually exit out due to crashes or by reaching the end of their service life. Option 3: fleet purchasing policies also had positive (but significantly lower) net benefits, at \$27m for the likely case.

# 7.2 Benefit-Cost Ratios

Option 6b had the highest BCR at a likely value of 6.5. Option 6a had the next highest BCR at a likely value of 4.7, followed by Option 3 with a BCR of 3.8 for the likely case.

The higher BCR for Option 6b relative to 6a is a result of LPVs having higher business as usual probabilities of occupant fatalities and serious injuries in pole side impact and other side impact crashes, as well as lower average incremental technology fitment costs, relative to LCVs. However, the net benefit (total benefits minus total costs in present value terms) is a much better measure of the economic effectiveness of a policy option than the BCR. Accordingly, as noted, the Australian Government Guide to Regulation (2014) states that the policy option offering the greatest net benefit should always be the recommended option.

# 7.3 Lives Saved

Option 6a had the highest number of lives saved and severe and moderate traumatic brain injuries avoided at 158 and 240 respectively, followed by Option 6b with 128 lives and 189 traumatic brain injuries.

The lives and traumatic brain injuries saved under Option 3 were significantly lower, at 7 and 13 respectively.

# 7.4 Recommendation

This RIS identified a current road safety problem in Australia relating to side impact crashes, particularly vehicle-to-pole side impact crashes. The primary countermeasures used to improve vehicle-to-pole side impact performance are curtain side airbags in combination with thorax airbags. There is already increasing voluntary take-up of this technology, with an

estimated 97 per cent fitment for new LPVs and 61 per cent fitment for new LCVs by 2016 (97 per cent for new LCVs by 2025).

With the recent development of international standards on the topic, GTR 14 and UN R135, there has been the opportunity to review what can be done to further reduce the trauma associated with these types of crashes.

A requirement for vehicles to meet the oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test set out in GTR 14 and UN R135 is not only expected to accelerate the fitment rates of side airbag systems, but also force improvements to existing system performance—increasing the effectiveness of some systems by up to 30 per cent.

It was estimated that, by 2017, around 30 per cent of LPVs and 20 per cent of LCVs supplied to the Australian market would meet the performance requirements of GTR 14/UN R135, without any intervention. Further, recently announced moves by NCAPs, particularly ANCAP, to move to an oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test based on the test used in GTR 14/UN R135 are expected to steadily increase these percentages.

Examining a case for government intervention to increase the fitment of enhanced side impact safety technology (curtain side airbags and thorax airbags) may at first appear to be of limited value. Generally, high voluntary fitment rates tend to reduce the need to intervene in the market, particularly through regulation. On the other hand there can be strong advantages to intervention by regulation, even given such rates.

In this case, Option 6 (regulation) would still offer positive and large net benefits of between \$468m (Option 6b) and \$556m (Option 6a) resulting from savings of 128 to 158 lives and 189 to 240 moderate and severe traumatic brain injuries over a 15-year period of regulation. While Option 3 also offered positive net benefits, these would be much less than those offered by Option 6.

In terms of efficiency of regulation, the BCR for Option 6 is between 4.7 (Option 6 a) and 6.5 (Option 6 b). This is high for a vehicle safety proposal—typically it is around 2.0. Overall, the large net benefits and high BCR are because:

- side impact crashes are the largest single contributor of any crash type to the road toll (see Figure 1);
- a relatively high proportion of the vehicle occupants killed in pole side impact crashes are aged under 30 (note: median age is around 24 years, so the life years lost are much higher than for all road crashes);
- there is a relatively high incidence of costly traumatic brain injuries (\$2.5-5.6 million per incidence case depending on severity) in side impact crashes, especially pole side impact crashes;
- highly effective design solutions/countermeasures are available; and

• the incremental cost of the countermeasures (i.e. improved, airbags and/or sensors, in many vehicles) most likely to be used to meet the performance requirements is very low (no more than \$50 for the majority of vehicle models).

Furthermore, the costs associated with better designs are minimised through harmonisation of requirements with the international regulation, which in turn was developed using the most human-like (cutting edge) side impact crash test dummy available. It is highly feasible for manufacturers to meet this regulation given the latest capability of in-vehicle technology.

Option 6 offers the important advantage of being able to guarantee 100 per cent provision of enhanced side impact protection measures to applicable vehicles. There would be no guarantee that non-regulatory options, such as Option 3, would deliver an enduring result, or that the predicted take-up of side impact protection measures would be reached and then maintained. Changing economic pressures, or the entry of new players into the market, could see a shift away from the current move to provide enhanced side impact protection measures in cars, particularly at the lower, more competitive end of the market. Monitoring the market would bring in added complications such as defining what the performance criteria should be (in the absence of a mandatory standard), setting the lower limit in the market at which point intervention would have to be reconsidered, and determining what minor digressions, if any, would be tolerated. If regulation did have to be reconsidered, there would also be a long lead time (likely to be greater than two years to redevelop the proposal, as well as the normal implementation, programming, development, testing and certification time necessary for taking enhanced side impact systems from first concept to on the road needed to bring it in at a later time.

It is likely that measures such as those described for Options 2, 3 and 4, e.g. the voluntary code of practice produced by the FCAI in 2010, have already contributed to the current level of take-up of side impact protection technology. These could continue in one form or another regardless of the recommendations of this RIS.

According to the Australian Government Guide to Regulation (2014) ten principles for Australian Government policy makers, the policy option offering the greatest net benefit should always be the recommended option. Option 6a: regulation (broad scope) is therefore the recommended option. It represents an effective and robust option that would guarantee on-going provision of enhanced side impact protection measures in the new light vehicle fleet (both LPVs and LCVs) in Australia.

While LPVs make up a much larger segment of the market than LCVs, the LCV market is growing in Australia, with an increasing number being purchased as both work and family vehicles. It is therefore important that these vehicles meet the same minimum level of safety performance as LPVs, which further supports Option 6a as the recommended option over Option 6b (LPVs only).

## 7.5 Public Consultation

As part of the RIS process and following clearance by the Department of Prime Minister and Cabinet Office of Best Practice Regulation (OBPR), the Assistant Minister for Infrastructure and Regional Development approved release of the RIS for full public consultation.

The RIS was published on the Department's website on 19 June 2015 for a six-week consultation period. Invitations for comment were published in *The Australian* newspaper on 20 June 2015 and electronically on the Government Notices Gazette on 22 June 2015. The OBPR also hosted a copy of the RIS on its website.

During the consultation period, which closed on 31 July 2015, formal feedback was received from the following organisations:

State/territory government representatives Justice and Community Safety Directorate, Australian Capital Territory (ACT) Department of Transport, Northern Territory (NT) Transport for NSW, New South Wales (NSW) Department of Transport and Main Roads, Queensland (QLD) Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure, South Australia (SA) Transport Accident Commission, Victoria (VIC) VicRoads, VIC Department of Health, Western Australia (WA) Department of Transport, WA Office of Road Safety, WA

Industry representatives FCAI Isuzu Motors Limited Toyota Australia

Road user representatives AAA

*Other* MUARC

All state and territory government agencies, Isuzu, the AAA and MUARC strongly supported the recommended option to mandate an ADR for pole side impact performance for LPVs and LCVs (Option 6a). Many responses emphasised the importance of including LCVs (which are excluded by Option 6b) as they are increasingly being used as family vehicles. The AAA and the WA Department of Transport also indicated that they supported the use of information campaigns and fleet purchasing policies in parallel with regulation.

The FCAI did not see a need for regulation. It recounted that in 2010 it introduced a voluntary code of practice that aimed for 100 per cent fitment of head protecting side airbags in all new LPVs by 1 January 2016. It emphasised that its members had been proactive in fitting these airbags as a result of the code.

The FCAI also suggested that the RIS instead be reviewed in terms of the success of the code and how the code could be updated to achieve similar outcomes as regulation, e.g. expanding the scope of the code to include LCVs, and to include recognition of UN R135. However, it is notable that in its 2010 code, the FCAI explicitly supported the development of an international regulatory standard

While it is acknowledged that the FCAI code has played a very important part in increasing head protecting side airbag fitment rates for LPVs—and that this will deliver reductions in road trauma—the purpose of the RIS was to examine the case for government intervention to improve side impact occupant protection (for the head and other body regions). The RIS therefore focused on potential benefits for vehicle occupants from a range of performance-based, rather than design-prescriptive, intervention options relative to business as usual. This means more than just considering side airbag fitment rates. Business as usual side airbag fitment rates are fully accounted for in determining both the incremental fitment costs and incremental benefits for each option considered in this RIS.

A performance focus is needed as not all airbags are as effective as they could be (see Example 1 in Section 2.1) and, without regulatory action, not all vehicles fitted with side airbags would meet the occupant injury risk derived performance requirements of GTR 14/UN R135. It is these minimum performance requirements of regulation that will force the delivery of the large majority of the benefits outlined in the RIS. Upgrades, including larger (enhanced) side airbags, with larger inflators, increased energy absorption capacity and additional and/or improved side impact sensors are likely to be required in many vehicles to meet the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation. Such enhanced side airbag systems are expected to be significantly more effective than the systems they replace.

Regarding any agreed performance standard (such as UN R135) under a voluntary code of practice, as noted in Section 3.2.4 detecting a breach of the code (including an update to the existing FCAI code) would be difficult in the case of a reduced performance side airbag system. This would usually only be detected through failures in the field or by expert third party reporting and the consequences could be very serious in terms of the number of injuries or deaths from road crashes. Regarding failures in performance, once detected any breaches would be difficult to control either by manufacturers' associations or by the Australian Government.

The FCAI also questioned the estimated system development costs used for the analysis and suggested that these costs would be significantly higher than estimated. However, the development costs used in the RIS were intended to represent the Australian market share of the difference between the development costs under business as usual and the development costs that will exist for the implementation of an international standard. Total development

costs (most of which are being incurred under business as usual) will be greater than the values used in the RIS. With the US having already fully implemented oblique vehicle topole side impact requirements in regulation, suitable systems will already have been largely developed for those vehicle models available in both the US and Australian markets. A national standard would simply require such state of the art systems to be implemented in Australian market vehicles as part of a broader picture of international implementation. Based on the Department's experience in developing the GTR (including results of research tests conducted as part of the development of the GTR), most other vehicles (if not compliant under business as usual) are likely to be able to be made compliant through the use of technology already developed and readily available from major suppliers.

In terms of implementation timing of a new ADR, there was general support for the indicative dates proposed for consultative purposes. Industry, however, suggested that if regulation were to go ahead then longer lead times should be provided. The FCAI initially proposed an extended implementation timetable of:

- for LPVs—1 January 2018 for new models and 1 January 2023 for all models; and
- for LCVs—1 January 2019 for new models and 1 January 2025 for all models.

As noted earlier in the RIS, the Department is conducting discussions with industry on an alternative timetable and final implementation dates will be determined by the Government as part of an ADR.

To ensure that the decision is fully informed by the RIS, an additional sensitivity analysis was conducted based on the dates proposed by the FCAI (see Section Sensitivity Analysis 4.1.4). Under this scenario, Option 6a would still result in net benefits of \$353 m with a benefit-cost ratio of 5.1. Option 6a therefore remains the recommended option.

To provide further context, crash distribution by vehicle age data (source: Fitzharris and Stephan 2013) and new LPV and LCV compliance rate data (from the benefit-cost analysis undertaken for this RIS) were used to establish how the probability a side impact crash involved light vehicle occupant is in a UN R135/01 compliant vehicle is likely to change over the assumed 15 year life of the recommended option. Figure 9 shows the result of this analysis for no intervention, the indicative dates proposed for consultative purposes and the extended implementation timetable proposed by the FCAI.

A more detailed summary of feedback is included at Appendix 12—Public Comment, along with departmental responses.

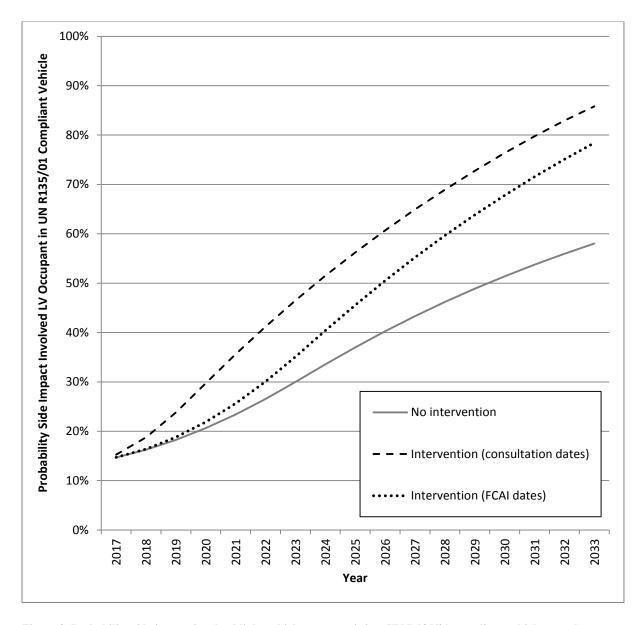


Figure 9 Probability side impact involved light vehicle occupant is in a UN R135/01 compliant vehicle over the assumed 15 year life of the recommended option

## 7.6 Impacts

### Business/consumers

The three options considered would have varying degrees of impact on consumers, business and the government. The costs to business would be passed on to the consumers, as the vehicle industry is driven by margins. The benefits would flow to the community (due to the existing negative externalities of road vehicle crashes) and those consumers or their families that are directly involved in crashes. Governments or private organisations would absorb much of the cost of the intervention (such as information programs, regulation etc.). Option 6 (a and b) would normally be considered the most difficult option for the vehicle manufacturing industry, because it would involve regulation-based development and testing with forced compliance of all applicable models. However in the case of pole side impact, one regulation would be replacing a patchwork of different existing and future regulatory and non-regulatory tests around the world. This would give manufacturers a common performance measure to achieve and so would be expected to lead to a reduction in the overall burden.

## Governments

The Australian Government maintains and operates a vehicle certification system, which is used to ensure that vehicles first supplied to the market comply with the ADRs. A cost recovery model is used and so ultimately the cost of the certification system as a whole is recovered from business.

## 7.7 Scope of the Preferred Option

As discussed in Section 3.2.6, UN R135 on pole side impact performance, which is based on GTR 14, applies to vehicles of UN categories M1 (passenger cars) as well as N1 (goods vehicles up to 3.5 tonnes) not meeting the exemption criteria option provided for vans with high-forward seating positions in GTR 14. This translates to Australian categories of MA (passenger cars), MB (passenger vans), MC (four-wheel drives or Sports Utility Vehicles) and NA (light commercial vehicles). It is recommended that this similarly be adopted for the scope of a new ADR (Option 6a).

## 7.8 Timing of the Preferred Option

The indicative implementation timetable for consultative purposes was:

- for LPVs (MA, MB and MC category vehicles)—1 January 2017 for new models and 1 January 2019 for all models; and
- for LCVs (NA category vehicles)— 1 January 2018 for new models and 1 January 2020 for all models.

As noted earlier, the usual lead time for an ADR change that results in an increase in stringency is 18 months for new models and 24 months for all other models. The indicative implementation timetable would meet this typical lead time. It also allows for the

implementation timing of the 01 series of amendments to UN R135. The extended lead time for LCVs allows for their longer design cycle compared with passenger cars.

As noted above, during public consultation, the FCAI proposed an extended implementation timetable of:

- for LPVs—1 January 2018 for new models and 1 January 2023 for all models; and
- for LCVs—1 January 2019 for new models and 1 January 2025 for all models.

Again, the Department is conducting discussions with industry on an alternative timetable and final implementation dates will be determined by the Government as part of an ADR.

#### 8 IMPLEMENTATION AND EVALUATION

New ADRs or amendments to the ADRs are determined by the Minister for Infrastructure and Regional Development under section 7 of the MVSA. At the time that the amendment is signed by the Minister, registered subscribers to the ADRs are e-mailed directly notifying them of the new ADR or the amendment to the ADR. Registered subscribers to the ADRs include but are not limited to various industry groups such as vehicle manufacturers, designers and test facilities, and vehicle user organisations.

As Australian Government regulations, ADRs are subject to review every ten years as resources permit. This ensures that they remain relevant, cost effective and do not become a barrier to the importation of safer vehicles and vehicle components. The new ADR would be scheduled for a full review on an ongoing basis and in line with this practice.

_____

#### 9 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDED OPTION

Side impact crashes are one of the most significant causes of road crash trauma in Australia, accounting for just over 20 per cent of all road crash fatalities and around 10 per cent of serious injuries. These crashes represent a relatively high injury risk due to the proximity of the impact to the vehicle occupant. Pole side impacts can be especially dangerous. This is firstly due to the risk of direct head contact with the pole/tree, and secondly because of the significant occupant kinetic energy, which, unless absorbed by an advanced restraint system (e.g. a side airbag system) ends up being absorbed through compression of the thorax.

There have been significant efforts by manufacturers, consumer organisations and governments over a number of years to improve the protection of vehicle occupants in side impact crashes.

Australia has previously adopted Australian Design Rule (ADR) 72/00 – Dynamic Side Impact Occupant Protection as a national standard for new light vehicles, which is aligned with international standard United Nations (UN) Regulation No. 95. ADR 72/00 plays an important role in reducing the number of deaths and injuries caused by side impact crashes, particularly in regard to side impact crashes between two passenger vehicles. However, not all injuries (e.g. head injuries) occurring in the range of side impact crashes, including pole side impact crashes and crashes between vehicles of different types (e.g. large 4WDs and passenger cars) are fully addressed by the type of test used in this ADR. An oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test would complement this test in addressing the overall side impact crash problem.

The Australian market has been responding to some extent with increased fitment of head curtain and thorax airbags (97 per cent fitment for new LPVs by 2016 and 97 per cent for new LCVs by 2025). However, side airbag systems are vehicle model specific and not all vehicles fitted with side airbags will meet the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation under business as usual. The introduction of a mandatory oblique pole side impact test would not only increase fitment rates, but would also demand greater improvements in existing side airbag systems – increasing the effectiveness of some systems by up to 30 per cent.

This Regulation Impact Statement (RIS) examined the case for Australian Government intervention to improve future light vehicle occupant protection in side impact crashes in Australia. It found that there are significant vehicle side impact occupant protection benefits obtainable through implementation of a mandatory standard, which would not otherwise be realised through either the business as usual approach or various other non-regulatory options, for example through a government fleet purchasing policy.

Benefit cost analysis found that there was a case for the provision of enhanced side impact occupant protection for light vehicles through government intervention in the form of an ADR based on the newly developed UN R135/01.

Option 6a: regulation (broad scope) generated the highest net benefits (\$556m) of the options examined as well as the highest number of lives saved (158) and severe and moderate

traumatic brain injuries avoided (240), with a likely benefit-cost ratio of 4.7. The net benefits are large and the benefit-cost ratio is high because side impact crashes are one of the most significant causes of road crash trauma (including a type that is particularly costly to the community – traumatic brain injuries), and highly effective solutions are available at a very low average incremental cost per vehicle.

According to the Australian Government Guide to Regulation (2014) ten principles for Australian Government policy makers, the policy option offering the greatest net benefit should always be the recommended option.

Therefore, Option 6a: regulation (broad scope) is the recommended option. Under this option, the fitment of enhanced side impact occupant protection measures would in effect be mandated for LPVs and LCVs as a result of the performance requirements of a new ADR. The recommended standard to be applied is UN R135 incorporating the 01 series of amendments, the technical requirements of which are in accordance with the regulatory text of GTR 14.

A draft RIS was released for a six-week public consultation period. The majority of feedback received during this period strongly supported the implementation of Option 6a.

The indicative implementation timetable for consultative purposes was:

- for LPVs (ADR category MA, MB and MC vehicles) 1 January 2017 for new models and 1 January 2019 for all models; and
- for LCVs (ADR category NA vehicles) 1 January 2018 for new models and 1 January 2020 for all models.

During the consultation period, the FCAI initially proposed an extended implementation timetable with a phase in from 2018 to 2025. The effect of the suggested timetable was examined in a sensitivity analysis, which showed there would still be positive net benefits of \$353m.

The Australian Government would absorb much of the cost of administering the ADR through the existing new vehicle certification system under the MVSA.

In terms of impacts, the costs to business for the necessary changes to vehicles would normally be passed on to consumers, while the benefits would flow to the community and those consumers or their families that are directly involved in crashes. However, in this case offsets have been identified to reduce or eliminate this cost through other deregulation initiatives.

#### **10 REFERENCES**

- Abelson, P. (2007). Establishing a Monetary Value for Lives Saved: Issues and Controversies. Paper presented at the 2007 'Delivering Better Quality Regulatory Proposals through Better Cost-Benefit Analysis' Conference, Canberra, Australia.
- Access Economics (2009), *The economic cost of spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury in Australia*. Retrieved October, 2014 from <u>http://www.tac.vic.gov.au/about-the-tac/our-organisation/research/tac-neurotrauma-research</u>
- Australian Government (2005). Vehicle Standard (Australian Design Rule 72/00 Dynamic Side Impact Occupant Protection). Retrieved July, 2014 from <u>http://www.comlaw.gov.au/Series/F2005L03992</u>
- Australian Government (2014). *The Australian Government Guide to Regulation*. Retrieved July, 2014 from <u>https://www.cuttingredtape.gov.au/handbook/australian-government-guide-regulation</u>
- Australasian New Car Assessment Program (ANCAP). (2014a). ANCAP Rating Road Map 2011-2017. Retrieved September, 2014 from www.ancap.com.au/admin/uploadfiles/ANCAPRoadMap23Apr14.pdf
- Australasian New Car Assessment Program (ANCAP). (2014b). Consumers to benefit from higher safety standards. Retrieved December, 2014 from <u>http://www.ancap.com.au/media-and-gallery/releases/consumers-to-benefit-fromhigher-safety-standards-c64ef9</u>
- Bibbings, R. (1997). *Occupational road risk: Toward a management approach*. Journal of the Institution of Occupational Safety & Health, Vol. 1 (1), pp.61-75.
- Bureau of Transport Economics (2000). Road Crash Costs in Australia (Report No. 102) Canberra, Australia
- Commonwealth Interdepartmental Committee on Quasi Regulation. (1997). *Grey Letter Law*. Retrieved September, 2014 from <u>https://www.wbginvestmentclimate.org/uploads/greyletterlaw.pdf</u>
- Department of Finance (2012). *Fleet Vehicle Selection Policy (as at April 2012)*. Retrieved September, 2014 from <u>http://www.finance.gov.au/vehicle-leasing-and-fleet-management/fleet-guidance-and-related-material.html</u>
- Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development (2014a). *Road Safety*. Retrieved August, 2014 from http://www.infrastructure.gov.au/roads/safety/index.aspx
- Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development (2014b). Draft 01 series of amendments to the draft new Regulation No. [X] concerning the approval of vehicles with regard to their Pole Side Impact performance. Informal document no. WP.29-

163-15 submitted to the 163rd WP.29 session, 24-27 June, 2014. Retrieved July, 2014 from <u>http://www.unece.org/trans/main/wp29/wp29wgs/wp29gen/geninf163.html</u>

- Euro NCAP (2014a). European New Car Assessment Programme (Euro NCAP) Oblique Pole Side Impact Testing Protocol. Retrieved August, 2014 from <u>http://www.euroncap.com/files/Euro-NCAP-Pole-Protocol---Oblique-impact-June-</u> 2014---0-c3a912b4-8260-4b44-826d-b0e27ce828f9.pdf
- Euro NCAP (2014b). *Test Results Hyundai i10*. Retrieved September, 2014 from <u>http://www.euroncap.com/results/hyundai/i10/545.aspx</u>
- Federal Chamber of Automotive Industries (FCAI). (2010). *Code of Practice Head Protecting Side Airbags*. Retrieved September, 2014 from <u>http://www.fcai.com.au/publications/all/2010/8/19/head-protecting-side-airbags</u>
- Federal Chamber of Automotive Industries (FCAI). (2014). *New Vehicle Sales* December 2014 monthly report. VFACTS National Report.
- Fitzharris, M., Scully, J., & Newstead, S. (2010). *Analysis of the likely benefits to Australia of the fitment of electronic stability control (ESC) in light commercial vehicles*. Monash University Accident Research Centre.
- Fitzharris, M. & Stephan, K. (2013). Assessment of the need for, and the likely benefits of, enhanced side impact protection in the form of a Pole Side Impact Global Technical Regulation. Monash University Accident Research Centre.
- Global NCAP (2014a). Global NCAP Fleet Safety Guide and Safer Car Purchasing Policy 2014-2015. Retrieved August, 2014 from <u>http://www.globalncap.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/04/FleetBuyersGuide.pdf</u>
- Global NCAP (2014b). Research Project: Safer car for India by Global NCAP. Informal document no. WP.29-162-21 presented at the 162nd WP.29 session, 11–14 March, 2014. Retrieved September, 2014 from <u>http://www.unece.org/trans/main/wp29/wp29wgs/wp29gen/geninf162.html</u>
- International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2013). *ISO 15830:2013 Road* vehicles – Design and performance specifications for the WorldSID 50th percentile male side-impact dummy, ISO, Geneva, Switzerland
- Kahane, C (2014). Updated estimates of fatality reduction by curtain and side air bags in side impacts and preliminary analyses of rollover curtains. Report No. DOT HS 811 882. Washington, DC: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
- McCartt A & Kyrychenko S. *Efficacy of side airbags in reducing driver deaths in driver-side car and SUV collisions*. Traffic inj prev 2007; 8(2): 162-70.

- Nesbit, K., & Sperling, D. (2001). Fleet purchase behaviour: decision processes and implications for new vehicle technologies and fuels. Transportation Research, Part C, Vol 9, pp. 297-318.
- NRMA Insurance (2014). *What to ask when buying a car*. Retrieved August, 2014 from <u>http://saferchoices.nrma.com.au/what-to-ask-when-buying-a-car.aspx</u>
- OICA (2013). 2005-2013 Sales Statistics. Retrieved August, 2014 from http://www.oica.net/category/sales-statistics/
- Rhule H, Moorhouse K, Donnelly B and Stricklin J (2009). Comparison of WorldSID and ES-2re biofidelity using an updated biofidelity ranking system, Paper Number 09-0563, 21st Enhanced Safety of Vehicles (ESV) Conference, Stuttgart, Germany
- Symmons, M. & Haworth, N. (2005). Safety Attitudes and Behaviours in Work-Related Driving – Stage 1: Analysis of Crash Data. Report No. 232. Monash University Accident Research Centre.
- Transport Accident Commission of Victoria (TAC), 2011. *Buy a car with ESC and Curtain Airbags, it could save your life*. TAC vehicle safety TV advertisement. Retrieved August, 2014 from <u>http://www.howsafeisyourcar.com.au/Global/Promos/Buy-a-car-with-ESC-and-Curtain-Airbags-could-save-your-life/</u>
- Transport and Infrastructure Council (2011). *National Road Safety Strategy 2011-2020*. Retrieved February, 2015 from <u>http://www.transportinfrastructurecouncil.gov.au/publications/</u>
- Transport and Infrastructure Council (2014). *National Road Safety Action Plan 2015–2017*. Retrieved February, 2015 from <u>http://www.transportinfrastructurecouncil.gov.au/publications/</u>
- UAB CIREN Center (2011). Side Airbag Effectiveness: A Matched Cohort Study Using CIREN and NASS/CDS. University of Alabama
- United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (2005). Special Resolution No. 1 Concerning the Common Definitions of Vehicle Categories, Masses and Dimensions. Retrieved August, 2014 from http://www.unece.org/trans/main/wp29/wp29wgs/wp29gen/wp29resolutions.html
- United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (2012). *World Forum for Harmonization* of Vehicle Regulations (WP.29). Retrieved July, 2014 from <u>http://www.unece.org/trans/main/wp29/wp29wgs/wp29gen/wp29pub.html</u>
- United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (2013). *Global technical regulation on pole side impact*. ECE/TRANS/180/Add.14. Retrieved July 2014 from <u>http://www.unece.org/trans/main/wp29/wp29wgs/wp29gen/wp29glob_registry.html</u>

United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (2014a). *Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3)*. Retrieved August, 2014 from <u>http://www.unece.org/trans/main/wp29/wp29wgs/wp29gen/wp29classification.html</u>

United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (2014b). *ECE/TRANS/WP.29/1108* – *Reports of the World Forum for Harmonization of Vehicle Regulations on its 162nd session, Geneva, 11-14 March 2014*. Retrieved September 2014 from <u>http://www.unece.org/trans/main/wp29/wp29wgs/wp29gen/wp29rep.html</u>

## **APPENDIX 1—VEHICLE CATEGORIES**

A two-character vehicle category code is shown for each vehicle category. This code is used to designate the relevant vehicles in the national standards, as represented by the ADRs, and in related documentation.

## PASSENGER VEHICLES (OTHER THAN OMNIBUSES)

## PASSENGER CAR (MA)

A passenger vehicle, not being an off-road passenger vehicle or a forward-control passenger vehicle, having up to 9 seating positions, including that of the driver.

## FORWARD-CONTROL PASSENGER VEHICLE (MB)

A passenger vehicle, not being an off-road passenger vehicle, having up to 9 seating positions, including that of the driver, and in which the centre of the steering wheel is in the forward quarter of the vehicle's *'Total Length'*.

## OFF-ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLE (MC)

A passenger vehicle having up to 9 seating positions, including that of the driver and being designed with special features for off-road operation. A vehicle with special features for off-road operation is a vehicle that:

(a) Unless otherwise 'Approved' has 4-wheel drive; and

(b) has at least 4 of the following 5 characteristics calculated when the vehicle is at its *'Unladen Mass'* on a level surface, with the front wheels parallel to the vehicle's longitudinal centreline, and the tyres inflated to the *'Manufacturer's'* recommended pressure:

(i) 'Approach Angle' of not less than 28 degrees;

(ii) 'Breakover Angle' of not less than 14 degrees;

(iii) 'Departure Angle' of not less than 20 degrees;

(iv) 'Running Clearance' of not less than 200 mm;

(v) '*Front Axle Clearance*', '*Rear Axle Clearance*' or '*Suspension Clearance*' of not less than 175 mm each.

## **OMNIBUSES**

A passenger vehicle having more than 9 seating positions, including that of the driver. An omnibus comprising 2 or more non-separable but articulated units shall be considered as a single vehicle.

LIGHT OMNIBUS (MD)

An omnibus with a 'Gross Vehicle Mass' not exceeding 5.0 tonnes.

## HEAVY OMNIBUS (ME)

An omnibus with a 'Gross Vehicle Mass' exceeding 5.0 tonnes.

A motor vehicle constructed primarily for the carriage of goods and having at least 4 wheels; or 3 wheels and a '*Gross Vehicle Mass*' exceeding 1.0 tonne.

A vehicle constructed for both the carriage of persons and the carriage of good shall be considered to be primarily for the carriage of goods if the number of seating positions times 68 kg is less than 50 per cent of the difference between the '*Gross Vehicle Mass*' and the '*Unladen Mass*'. The equipment and installations carried on certain special-purpose vehicles not designed for the carriage of passengers (crane vehicles, workshop vehicles, publicity vehicles, etc.) are regarded as being equivalent to goods for the purposes of this definition. A goods vehicle comprising 2 or more non-separable but articulated units shall be considered as a single vehicle.

LIGHT GOODS VEHICLE (NA)

A goods vehicle with a 'Gross Vehicle Mass' not exceeding 3.5 tonnes.

## MEDIUM GOODS VEHICLE (NB)

A goods vehicle with a '*Gross Vehicle Mass*' exceeding 3.5 tonnes but not exceeding 12.0 tonnes.

### **Subcategories**

## Light Omnibus (MD)

Sub-category

MD1—up to 3.5 tonnes '*GVM*', up to 12 '*Seats*' MD2—up to 3.5 tonnes '*GVM*', over 12 '*Seats*' MD3—over 3.5 tonnes, up to 4.5 tonnes '*GVM*' MD4—over 4.5 tonnes, up to 5 tonnes '*GVM*' MD5—up to 2.7 tonnes '*GVM*' MD6—over 2.7 tonnes '*GVM*'

## Light Goods Vehicle (NA)

Sub-category

NA1—up to 2.7 tonnes '*GVM*' NA2—over 2.7 tonnes '*GVM*'

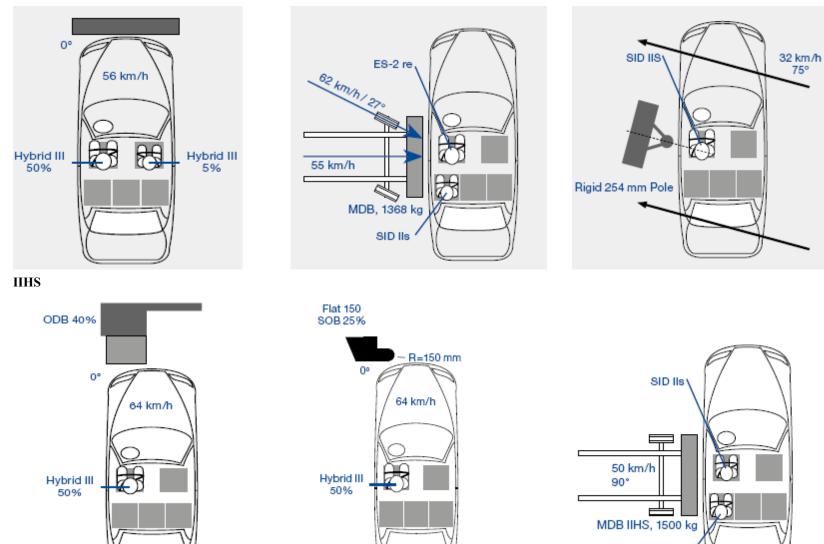
## Medium Goods Vehicle (NB)

Sub-category

NB1 over 3.5 tonnes, up to 4.5 tonnes '*GVM*' NB2 over 4.5 tonnes, up to 12 tonnes '*GVM*'

## **APPENDIX 2—NCAP TESTS COMPARED**

US NCAP



**Rollover resistance** tests: SSF

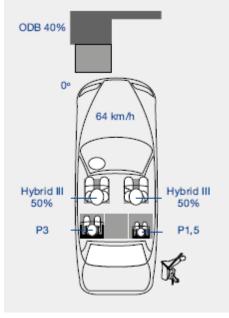
2014 2015

**Rollover resistance** tests: Roof crush

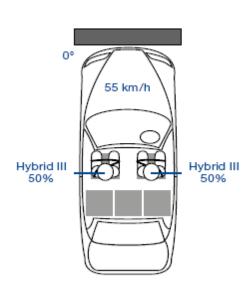
Whiplash mitigation tests: Static, dynamic (1 pulse)

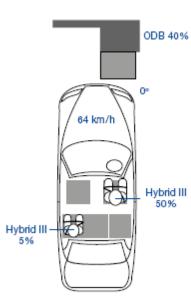
SID IIs

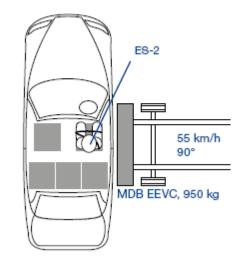
### Latin NCAP



JNCAP







**Child safety:** Frontal, CRS-based assessment, vehicle based assessment

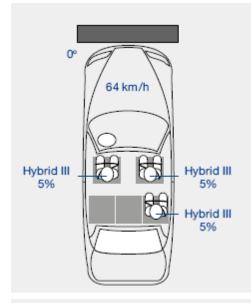
**Pedestrian test:** Flex PLI, headforms

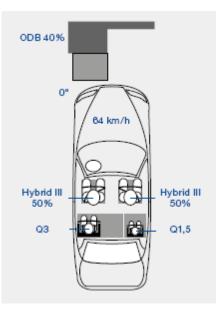
Whiplash mitigation tests: Dynamic (1 pulse)

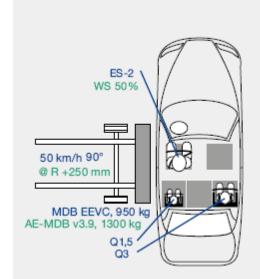
**Others:** 

Brakes, usability rear belts, SBR

#### **Euro NCAP**







#### Pedestrian test:

EEVC legform, Flex PLI, upper legform, headforms

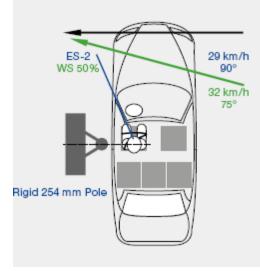
#### Child safety:

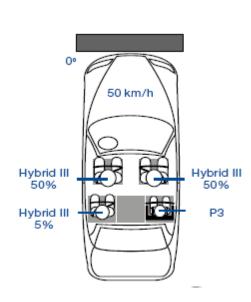
Frontal ODB, side MDB, CRS – installation, vehicle based assessment

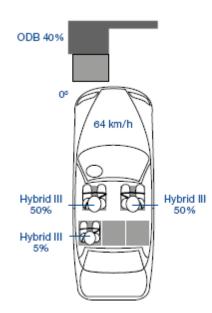
## Whiplash mitigation

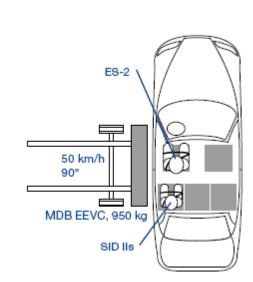
tests: Static front/rear, dynamic (3 pulses), AEB city

Assistance systems: SBR, SAS, ESC...









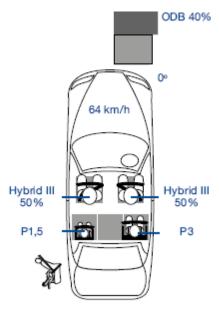
Rollover resistance tests: Curtain airbag

Whiplash mitigation tests Dynamic (1 pulse)

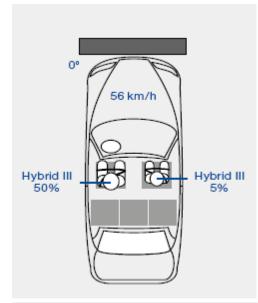
**Others:** SBR, ESC

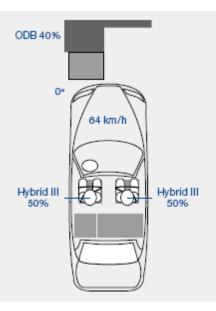
#### **Child safety:** Frontal, CRS-based assessment, vehiclebased assessment

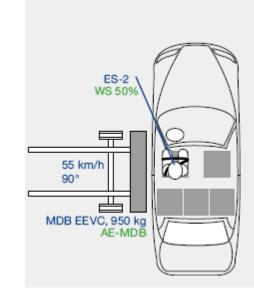
#### ASEAN NCAP



#### KNCAP







**Rollover resistance tests:** SSF

Pedestrian test:

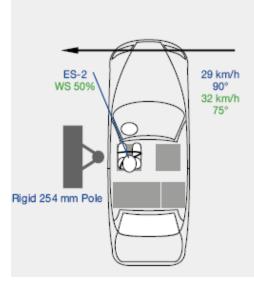
EEVC legform, Flex PLI, upper legform, headforms

#### Whiplash mitigation tests: Static, dynamic

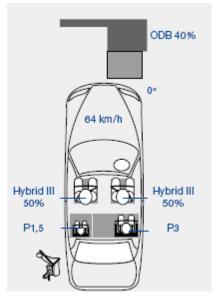
(1 pulse)

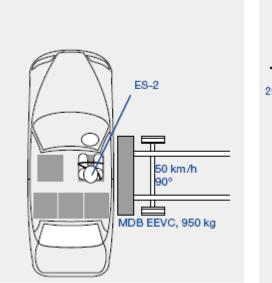
#### **Others:**

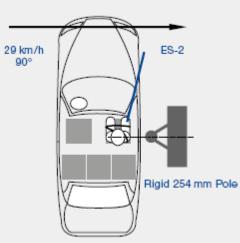
Brakes, FCWS, ACC, LDWS, SBR, eCall, SLD











Rollover resistance tests: Roof crush

**Pedestrian test** EEVC legform, upper legform, headforms

**Child safety:** Frontal

Whiplash mitigation tests Static, dynamic (1 pulse)

Others: Assistance systems

Source: Global NCAP, 2014a

## APPENDIX 3—WORLDSID

The World Side Impact Dummy (WorldSID) 50th percentile adult male (WorldSID 50th male) was developed by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) WorldSID Task Group formed in 1997 and involving participants from vehicle manufacturers, national governments, test laboratories, dummy/instrumentation manufacturers and research organisations. The WorldSID 50th male is designed to represent a mid-sized adult male vehicle occupant (height: 175 cm) in an automotive seating posture and has a total assembled mass of 77 kg (ISO, 2013).

The WorldSID 50th male has been shown through separate evaluations by the ISO WorldSID Task Group and the United States National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (Rhule et al., 2009), to be significantly more biofidelic (human-like) than the ES-2 and ES-2re mid-sized adult male dummies used for current UN R95 and FMVSS 214 regulatory side impact tests, respectively. On the 10 point ISO TR9790 biofidelity rating scale, the ISO WorldSID Task Group found the WorldSID 50th male to have a superior overall rating of 8.0 (good), compared to both the ES-2 rating of 4.6 (fair), and the ES-2re rating of 4.2 (marginal). As part of this overall assessment, the WorldSID 50th male also achieved the highest (most biofidelic) single body region ratings of any side impact dummy for the head (10.0), shoulder (10.0), thorax (8.2) and abdomen (9.3) (ISO, 2013). The NHTSA BioRank evaluation by Rhule et al. (2009) showed the WorldSID 50th male more realistically replicates both human cadaver internal responses to side impact loadings as well as load transfer to the side impact environment/surrounds, than the ES-2re.



Figure 10 A WorldSID 50th percentile adult male positioned in a large passenger car

The WorldSID 50th male anthropometric characteristics also better match those of a mid-sized adult male than both the ES-2 and ES-2re. For example the ES-2/ES-2re have an disproportionately long torso, which means the thorax ribs of the dummy are located

significantly higher than the majority of vehicle occupants in a crash. The WorldSID 50th male rib position is a much better representation of a mid-sized adult male. The ES-2/ES-2re half thorax width is also 30 mm less than the WorldSID 50th male. This means there is more space between the ES-2/ES-2re thorax and the side door for a seat mounted side airbag to deploy, than there is for the WorldSID 50th male or a typical vehicle occupant involved in a real-world side impact crash.

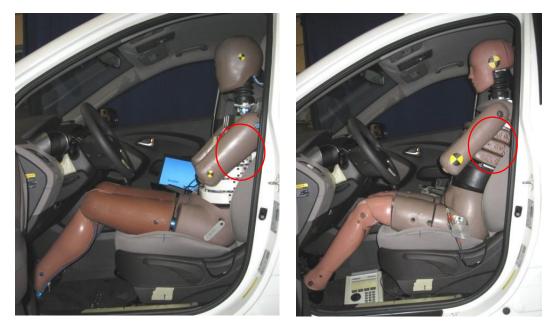


Figure 11 WorldSID 50th male (left) thorax rib location compared with ES-2re thorax rib location (source: NHTSA)

The development of more anthropomorphically correct and more biofidelic crash test dummies like the WorldSID 50th male provides an opportunity to improve the effectiveness of passive safety countermeasures in protecting human vehicle occupants involved in road crashes. This is because passive safety countermeasures (e.g. airbags) designed for optimal vehicle crash test performance will be more closely optimised for actual human vehicle occupants, when a dummy more closely replicating the anthropomorphic characteristics and biomechanical response of humans is used. Hence the use of the WorldSID 50th male, the most advanced and biofidelic side impact dummy available, in the global technical regulation on pole side impact, promotes development of better optimised passive safety countermeasures, including improved side airbag systems.

# **APPENDIX 4—EFFECTIVENESS OF ENHANCED SIDE IMPACT PROTECTION MEASURES**

Available field crash studies into the effectiveness of side airbag systems provide the basis for assessing the likely incremental benefit associated with the implementation of GTR 14 and/or UN R135/01.

A US National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) study by Kahane (2014) used US Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) data for model year 1994 to 2011 passenger cars, light trucks and vans to estimate the effectiveness of various types of side airbag systems in reducing struck side occupant fatalities. Table 22 summarises the effectiveness estimates established by Kahane (2014).

Side Airbag System Type	Point Estimate (per cent)	Confidence Interval (per cent)
Curtain + thorax	31.3	25.0 to 37.1
Combination	24.8	17.7 to 31.2
Curtain only	16.4	3.0 to 28.0
Thorax only	7.8	0.4 to 14.7

Table 22 Estimated reduction struck-side occupant fatalities in side impact crashes

The above point estimates are likely to be representative of the effectiveness of side airbag systems in Australian market vehicles under business as usual, given all vehicles selected for the Kahane (2014) study were certified to comply with the FMVSS 214 mobile deformable barrier side impact requirements, but very few would have been required to be manufacturer self-certified to the FMVSS 214 oblique pole side impact requirements which are being phased in between 2010 and 2015.

Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) used effectiveness estimates of 32 per cent and 34 per cent respectively, for business as usual head curtain and thorax side airbag systems in reducing the number of occupants killed and seriously injured in side impact crashes. Their effectiveness estimate for reduction in fatalities was set towards the lower bound of a series of estimates established by McCartt and Kyrychenko (2007) from US FARS side impact crash data involving model year 1997 to 2004 passenger cars and SUVs. Their effectiveness estimate for reduction in the number of occupants seriously injured was obtained from a University of Alabama (UAB) Crash Injury Research Engineering Network (CIREN) study of head and thorax injury rates in side impact crashes involving model year 1998 and later vehicles.

However, to meet all performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation, vehicle side airbag systems in many vehicle models will need to be enhanced to achieve greater vehicle-to-pole side impact performance than is otherwise likely to be provided under a continuation of the business as usual scenario. It is therefore expected that the effectiveness of side airbag systems in reducing vehicle occupant fatalities and injuries in side impact crashes would increase significantly, following implementation of a GTR 14 and UN R135/01 aligned mandatory standard.

Compared to the perpendicular vehicle-to-pole side impact test procedure with an ES-2 dummy used in ANCAP tests of Australian market vehicles to date, the seating procedure used to position the WorldSID 50th male in the vehicle for the oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test of the GTR, together with the more anthropometrically correct design of the WorldSID 50th male, provide a more representative positioning of the dummy head in relation to vehicle head protecting side airbags. A more representative test position of the dummy head in the vehicle can be expected to improve the real-world effectiveness of the head protecting side airbags.

Many thorax side airbags will need to be made larger, including by expanding the airbag coverage to other body regions such as the shoulder and pelvis and by extending the airbag more forward of the vehicle seat. It is anticipated that such airbags will be used to absorb more dummy kinetic energy (note the dummy has approximately 22 per cent more kinetic energy in the GTR 14 and UN R135/01 test compared with the ANCAP test used to date) as well as distribute load more evenly, so as to avoid concentrated loading of the dummy thorax and excessive thorax rib deflection.

The oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test in the GTR/UN regulation is also expected to encourage improved side impact detection systems to be developed and installed for many vehicles. Improved detection of side impact crashes leads to more reliable side airbag deployment and delivers benefits across a wider range of real-world crashes.

The WorldSID 50th male used in the GTR/UN regulation will more accurately predict occupant injury risk in side impact crashes due to its higher biofidelity and more accurate anthropometry compared to all other side impact crash test dummies used in regulatory and consumer evaluation tests to date. This more accurate prediction of real-world injury risk will also help to deliver an increase in the effectiveness of side airbag systems, as the systems with the most limited real-world effectiveness will be much less likely to be effective in keeping dummy injury criteria responses within required limits.

The informal working group that developed the GTR saw an example of likely side airbag system design changes when a North American market vehicle built in 2012 during the phase-in of the FMVSS 214 pole test requirements was compared with the same vehicle sold in the Australian market. Examples (i.e. supporting evidence) of the differences observed in the side airbag system design for the same vehicle make and model (Model A) in North America and Australia are shown in Figure 12 to Figure 15 below. The side airbags in the North American market vehicle were significantly larger and deployed earlier (see Figure 16) than the side airbags in the Australian market vehicle. The vehicles from each market were also fitted with different airbag control modules and the North American market vehicle was equipped with a door cavity pressure sensing system (for early detection of side impact crashes across a broad impact range) that the Australian market vehicle was not.

The North American model achieved superior overall vehicle crash test performance, most notably in regard to thorax protection. The peak thorax deflection results indicated the risk of a 45 year old male sustaining a serious (AIS 3+) thorax injury in the North American model

would be around 5-10 per cent compared with around 40-50 per cent for the Australian model.

Figure 17 shows a second example of a North American market version of a particular vehicle make and model (Model B) fitted with a large pelvis-thorax side airbag compared with the Australian market version fitted with a smaller thorax side airbag.



Figure 12 North American market vehicle (left) and Australian market vehicle (right) head curtain and thorax side airbags, post deployment (Model A)



Figure 13 North American market vehicle (left) and Australian market vehicle (right) front-row door designs (note: pressure sensor (in red circle) fitted to the North American vehicle) (Model A)



Figure 14 North American market vehicle (left) and Australian market vehicle (right) airbag control modules (Model A)



Figure 15 North American market vehicle (bottom) and Australian market vehicle (top) thorax side airbags (Model A)



Figure 16 North American market vehicle (top row) and Australian market vehicle (bottom row) side airbag deployment, 15-25 milliseconds after first vehicle contact with the pole, during an oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test (Model A)



Figure 17 North American market vehicle (left) and Australian market vehicle (right) thorax side airbags, post deployment (Model B)

Accordingly, Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) noted in their assessment of the benefits of the GTR that the oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test would "require key changes to the design of current airbag and airbag sensor systems" and "would be expected to improve the effectiveness of side airbag systems by providing improved coverage for a broader range of occupants and would provide improved protection across a larger range of impact angles experienced in real-world crashes" (p. 125)

Considering all the likely design changes together, Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) established a 30 per cent increase in the effectiveness of side airbags in vehicles meeting the performance requirements of the GTR, relative to head curtain and thorax side airbag systems in vehicles under business as usual.

The Department in preparing this RIS has therefore assumed enhanced side airbag systems provided in vehicles to meet the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation will be 30 per cent more effective than the head curtain and thorax side airbag systems provided for vehicles not meeting all performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation under business as usual. Table 23 details the calculation of incremental effectiveness values based on this 30 per cent increase in efficiency established by Fitzharris and Stephan (2013) and the airbag effectiveness point estimates (applicable to business as usual systems) established by Kahane (2014) and Fitzharris and Stephen (2013).

	GTI	R 14/UN R135/01 Compliant Fleet				
Side Airbag System Type under BAU	Incremental Effectiveness Estimate (per cent)	Calculation of Incremental Effectiveness				
Effectiven	ess Values Adopted for Reduction in Fatalities					
None	40.7	$=(1.3 \times 31.3) - 0.0$				
Combination or curtain only	20.1	= (1.3 × 31.3) - AVERAGE (24.8, 16.4)				
Curtain + thorax	9.4	$=(1.3 \times 31.3) - 31.3$				
Effectiveness Values Adopte	d for Reduction in Nu	mber Occupants Injured (serious or minor)				
None	44.2	$=(1.3 \times 34.0) - 0.0$				
Combination or curtain only	23.6	= (1.3 × 34.0) - AVERAGE (24.8, 16.4)				
Curtain + thorax	10.2	$=(1.3 \times 34.0) - 34.0$				

Table 23 Incremental effectiveness of enhanced side airbag system values (and calculation methods) used in this RIS

## APPENDIX 5-OVERVIEW OF GTR 14 ON POLE SIDE IMPACT

The following is an overview of the requirements of Global Technical Regulation No. 14 on Pole Side Impact. For the full requirements refer to the UN website at <a href="https://www.unece.org/trans/main/welcwp29.htm">www.unece.org/trans/main/welcwp29.htm</a>.

## Purpose

The purpose of Global Technical Regulation No. 14 (GTR 14) on Pole Side Impact is to reduce the risk of serious and fatal injury of vehicle occupants in side impact crashes by limiting the forces, accelerations and deflections measured by a WorldSID 50th percentile adult male dummy (WorldSID 50th male) in an oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact crash test and by other means (i.e. door and fuel system integrity requirements).

The GTR is intended to complement existing regulatory mobile deformable barrier side impact crash tests (for example in UN R94/ADR 72) which simulate a lateral (intersection type) impact by a passenger car.

## Applicability and Scope

The GTR applies to all Category 1-1 vehicles, Category 1-2 vehicles with a GVM of up to 4,500 kg and Category 2 vehicles with a GVM of up to 4,500 kg.

In respect to scope, it is noted that Contracting Parties may restrict application of the requirements in their domestic legislation if they decide that such restriction is appropriate. A separate criterion is thus provided in the preamble of the GTR for Contracting Parties to use, if warranted by national safety need data, to exempt certain Category 1-2 and Category 2 vehicles from the requirements of the gtr at the time of implementation in domestic regulation. These vehicles are robustly characterized as Category 1-2 and Category 2 vehicles where the angle alpha ( $\alpha$ ), measured rearwards from the centre of the front axle to the R-point of the driver's seat is at least 22 degrees; and the ratio between the distance from the drivers' R-point to the centre of the rear axle (L101-L114) and the centre of the front axle and the drivers' R-point (L114) is greater than or equal to 1.3 (see Figure 18 below).

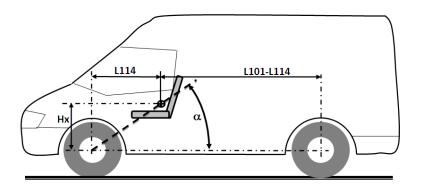


Figure 18 Angle (α) and dimensions (L114, L101-L114) Contracting Parties may use to exclude certain Category 1-2 & Category 2 vehicles from requirements of GTR 14

## Performance Requirements

The GTR is a purely performance based standard.

## Dummy Performance Requirements

Risk of vehicle front-row outboard occupant injury due to rapid deceleration and impact related loading is limited by the following WorldSID 50th male performance criteria limits:

- The Head Injury Criteria (HIC 36) shall not exceed 1,000;
- Peak lateral shoulder force shall not exceed 3.0 kN;
- Maximum thorax rib deflection shall not exceed 55mm;
- Maximum abdominal rib deflection shall not exceed 65 mm;
- Resultant lower spine acceleration shall not exceed 75g, except for intervals whose cumulative duration is not more than 3ms; and
- Pubic symphysis (forward-mid pelvis) force shall not exceed 3.36 kN.

Compliance with each of these performance requirements is determined from data recorded by a WorldSID 50th male, seated in the front-row on the impact side of the vehicle, during an oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test.

## Door Latch and Hinge System Integrity Requirements

Door latch and hinge system integrity requirements are prescribed to minimise the risk of vehicle occupant ejection during a side impact.

- Any door which impacts the pole shall not separate totally from the vehicle.
- Any door (including a back door, but excluding a boot/trunk lid) that does not impact the pole shall meet the following requirements:
  - the door shall remain latched;
  - the latch must not separate from the striker;
  - o hinge components must not separate from each other or the vehicle; and
  - neither the latch nor the hinge systems of the door shall pull out of their anchorages.

## Fuel System Integrity Requirements

Post-crash fuel system leakage limits are prescribed to minimise the risk of fire related fatalities/serious injuries due to ignition of leaking fuel.

# Vehicle Preparation

The test vehicle fuel tank is filled with fuel ballast (for example with water or Stoddard Solvent) equivalent to between 90% and 100% of the mass of fuel required to fill the useable capacity of the tank(s). Fuel ballast is also used to fill the entire fuel system from the fuel tank(s) through to the engine induction system. Other non-fuel liquids may be replaced and substituted with equivalent ballast masses.

The total vehicle test mass, including the WorldSID 50th male and any ballast mass (for example other test equipment and/or supplementary ballast mass), is adjusted within +/- 10kg of the unladen mass of the vehicle plus 136 kg or the rated cargo and luggage mass (whichever is less).

## Seat Adjustments (for front-row outboard seat on impact side of vehicle)

Adjustable lumbar supports (if any) are adjusted to their lowest, retracted or most deflated position. All other adjustable seat supports (e.g. leg support systems) are adjusted to their rear most or most retracted positions.

Head restraints are adjusted to the manufacturer's nominal position for a 50th percentile adult male occupant or the uppermost position if no design position is nominated.

Any adjustable safety belt anchorages present at the dummy seating position shall be adjusted to the manufacturers nominal design position for a  $50^{\text{th}}$  percentile adult male occupant or the fully up position if no design position is available.

## Seat Position (for front-row outboard seat on impact side of vehicle)

The GTR outlines a specific procedure for establishing the fore/aft location and pitch of the seat cushion and the seat back angle, prior to the installation of the WorldSID 50th male in the vehicle.

In summary, the test position of the seat cushion is characterised as follows:

- The fore/aft position of the seat cushion is set to 20 mm rear (or the first detent position at least 20 mm rear) of the mid-track position, after determining the full range of fore/aft adjustment.
- If the seat cushion has a pitch adjustment, it is set as close as practicable to the mid-pitch position.
- If the seat cushion has vertical (up/down) adjustment, it is set to the lowest position.

A 3 Dimensional H point machine (3-D H machine), is then used to measure the H point and torso (seat back) angle. The position of the seat back is adjusted so that the torso angle measured by the 3 D H machine is at the design angle  $\pm 1^{\circ}$  specified by the manufacturer. If

no design angle is specified by the manufacturer, then the seat back is adjusted such that the torso angle is  $23^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$  or if this is not possible, as close to  $23^{\circ}$  as possible.

The above adjustments are to be noted on the vehicles coordinate system such that when the anthropomorphic dummy is installed the adjustment position of the seat specified above can be duplicated.

# Other Adjustments

Other pre-test adjustments made within the passenger compartment are as follows:

- Adjustable steering wheels are adjusted to the highest driving position, considering all telescopic and tilt adjustments positions available.
- Any adjustable pedals are placed in the full forward position (towards the front of the vehicle)
- The roof of convertible and open style vehicles, if any, is placed in the closed passenger compartment configuration.
- Doors including any back door (for example a hatch back or tailgate) are fully closed and latched, but not locked.
- The parking brake is engaged
- The vehicle master control switch (e.g. ignition) is set to the "on" position
- Movable vehicle windows and vents located on the impact side of the vehicle are placed in the fully closed position.
- Any sunroof(s) is placed in the fully closed position.

# WorldSID 50th Male Installation in Vehicle

A WorldSID 50th male is positioned in the vehicle front-row seat on the impact side of the vehicle, such that:

- The mid-saggital plane of the dummy coincides with the vertical median plane of the seat;
- The H-point of the dummy is within ±5 mm of the point 20 mm forward of the H point determined using the 3-D H machine;
- The rib (thorax tilt sensor) angle of the dummy is within ±1° of the design rib angle specified by the manufacturer, or is -2° (±1°) if no design rib angle is specified and the torso angle determined using the the 3-D H machine is 23° ± 1°;
- The head (as adjusted at the neck bracket) is a close as possible to level; and
- The safety belt is fastened.

## Vehicle to Pole Side Impact Test

The test vehicle prepared in accordance with above requirements is impacted into a stationary pole of 254 mm  $\pm$  6 mm diameter.

The GTR allows for a Contracting Party to require compliance at any test speed up to and including 32 km/h. There is provision for the maximum test speed to, at the option of Contracting Parties, be reduced to 26 km/h. A test speed of 32 km/h  $\pm$  1 km/h is recommended, for implementation in a UN Regulation and where implementing the GTR in a type approval based regulatory system.

The vehicle is propelled such that the direction of vehicle motion forms an angle of  $75^{\circ} \pm 3^{\circ}$  with the vehicle longitudinal centre line and the impact reference line passes through the centre of gravity of the head of the WorldSID 50th male (see Figure 19 below).

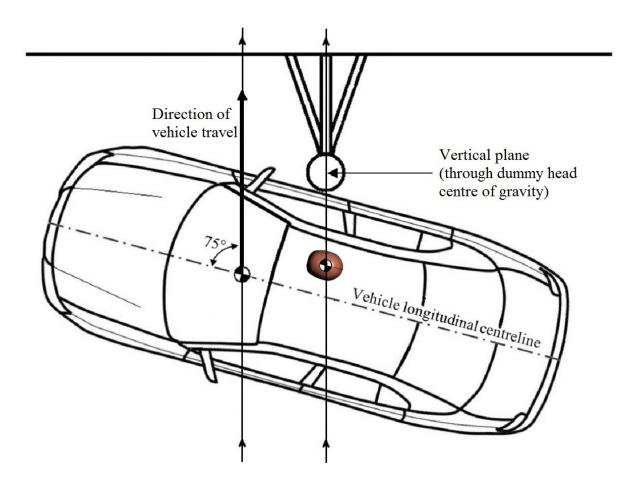


Figure 19 Overhead (plan view) schematic of an oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact

## APPENDIX 6—BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS—METHODOLOGY

The model used in this analysis was the Net Present Value (NPV) model. The costs and expected benefits associated with a number of options for government intervention were summed over time. The further the cost or benefit occurred from the nominal starting date, the more they were discounted. This allowed all costs and benefits to be compared equally among the options, no matter when they occurred. The analysis was broken up into the following steps.

- 1. National LPV and LCV sales were established using FCAI VFACTS data for each year between 2003 and 2013, inclusive. Average-per-annum increases in vehicle sales over this period (2.0 per cent for LPVs and 3.6 per cent for LCVs) were then used to estimate future LPV and LCV sales for each year of intervention.
- 2. The number of occupants killed and seriously injured in pole side impact and other side impact crashes in Australia were each estimated for the base analysis year (2007), by scaling corresponding five year central moving averages calculated from Victorian road crash data provided by VicRoads, according to the ratio of total vehicle occupant (driver and passenger) fatalities in Australia relative to Victoria.
- 3. Discrete probability mass functions were then established, using the above-mentioned base year estimates, together with crashed vehicle age data reported by Fitzharris and Stephan (2013), to predict the distribution of occupant fatalities and serious injuries in pole side impact and other side impact crashes, by vehicle age, for the registered LPV and LCV fleets.
- 4. The numbers of registered LPVs and LCVs (nationally) were established using ABS motor vehicle census data for each calendar year between 2003 and 2013, inclusive. Average per annum increases in the number of registered vehicles over this period (2.3 per cent for LPVs and 3.75 per cent for LCVs) were then used to estimate future numbers of registered LPVs and LCVs for the period 2017 to 2060.
- 5. Reductions in the number of occupants killed and injured in pole side impact crashes due to mandatory fitment of ESC to new LPVs and LCVs were then determined for each year from 2017 to 2060, using estimates of the effectiveness of ESC in combination with the discrete probability mass functions for pole side impact related casualties established for the base analysis year (see step 3 above) and the total LPV and LCV registrations projected for each year (see step 4 above).
- 6. Head curtain and thorax side airbag fitment rates and estimated rates of compliance (with the performance requirements of UN R135/01) were used to establish average incremental side impact restraint system effectiveness values (in reducing fatalities and injuries in side impacts) for vehicle sales affected by each intervention option.
- 7. For each option (3, 6a and 6b), reductions in the number of occupants killed and injured in pole side impact and other side impact crashes were determined for each year from 2017 to 2060, using the side impact restraint system effectiveness increases

97

established for implementation of each intervention option (see step 6 above), the discrete probability mass functions established for the base analysis year (see step 3 above) and the total LPV and LCV registrations projected for each year (see step 4 above). Casualty reduction estimates for pole side impact crashes were adjusted to account for expected future reductions in the number of pole side impact crashes (see step 5) due to mandatory fitment of ESC to new LPVs and LCVs entering the registered vehicle fleet.

- 8. Total annual costs associated with the implementation of each option (3, 6a and 6b) for business and government were determined using the system development costs (per vehicle model), fitment of system (per vehicle supplied), regulatory compliance costs (per vehicle model), and government implementation and regulation maintenance costs (per year of regulatory intervention) outlined in Section 4.
- 9. The total annual financial benefits associated with implementation of each option (3, 6a and 6b) were determined by multiplying lives saved and reductions in the number of injured vehicle occupants by the casualty costs outlined in Section 4.
- 10. For each option (3, 6a and 6b), all calculated annual benefit and cost values were discounted (back to 2014 present values) and summed, to determine the net present value of the total costs to business/government, the net benefit to society, and the benefit-cost ratio. A real discount rate of seven per cent was assumed, this being in line with similar studies. However, real discount rates of 10 per cent as well as 3 per cent were used as part of a sensitivity check, for the recommended option 6a.

### APPENDIX 7—BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS—DETAILS OF RESULTS

 Establish the trend in new LPV and LCV sales for the years 2003 to 2013. Extrapolate to 2035 by assuming ongoing (based on the 2003-2013 trend) 2.0 per cent and 3.6 per cent growth per annum in new LPV and LCV sales respectively.

_____

	New Vehicle Sales	5
Year	<b>Total LPVs</b>	Total LCVs
2003	739099	143285
2004	763072	161285
2005	789096	167174
2006	769241	162349
2007	835195	177057
2008	791225	185008
2009	728715	181058
2010	827407	179553
2011	803450	176940
2012	882680	197899
2013	899965	204566
2014	891428	199557
2015	909257	206742
2016	927442	214184
2017	945991	221895
2018	964910	229883
2019	984209	238159
2020	1003893	246733
2021	1023971	255615
2022	1044450	264817
2023	1065339	274351
2024	1086646	284227
2025	1108379	294459
2026	1130546	305060
2027	1153157	316042
2028	1176220	327420
2029	1199745	339207
2030	1223740	351418
2031	1248215	364069
2032	1273179	377176
2033	1298642	390754
2034	1324615	404821
2035	1351108	419395

Table 24 New vehicle sales 2003 to 2035 (source: FCAI, VFACTS)

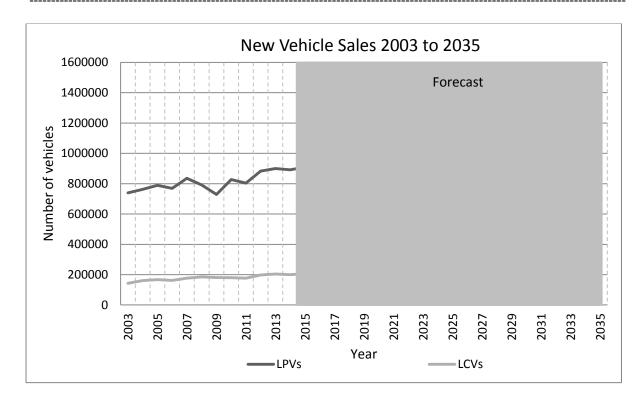


Figure 20 New vehicle sales from 2003 to 2035 (data from Table 24)

2. Establish the number of LPV and LCV occupants killed and seriously injured in pole side impact and other side impact crashes in Victoria between 2005 and 2009.

Table 25 LPV and LCV occupant fatalities in pole side impact and other side impact crashes, Victoria, 2005-2009 (data supplied by VicRoads)

Year	LPV occupant fatalities in pole		cupant fa de impact		LPV occupant fatalities in	LCV occupant fatalities in other side impact crashes								
I cal	side impact crashes	Utility	Panel Light Van Truck		other side impact crashes	Utility	Panel Van	Light Truck						
2005	35	6	0	0	35	4	0	0						
2006	27	2	0	0	26	1	2	0						
2007	39	1	0	0	26	1	0	0						
2008	37	4 1		0	38	2	0	0						
2009	25	4	0	0	17	2	0	0						

Year	LPV occupants seriously injured in pole		ccupants s in pole sic crashes	•	LPV occupants seriously injured in other side	LCV occupants seriously injured in other side impact crashes							
	anashas	Panel Van	Light Truck	impact crashes	Utility	Panel Van	Light Truck						
2005	170	12	0	0	401	24	13	1					
2006	178	11	1	0	518	28	14	0					
2007	190	16	0	0	618	20	7	1					
2008	209	20	0	1	532	28	14	2					
2009	176	16	0	1	398	23	8	2					

 Table 26 LPV and LCV occupants seriously injured in pole side impact and other side impact crashes, Victoria, 2005-2009 (data supplied by VicRoads)

3. Use the data established in step 2 to calculate Victorian five-year central moving averages for 2007. Estimate the corresponding Australian five-year central moving averages for 2007, using a scaling factor of 4.92 (note: determined as the number of driver and passenger fatalities for Australia between 2005 and 2009 (5349) divided by the number of driver and passenger fatalities for Victoria between 2005 and 2009 (1088)).

Table 27 LPV and LCV occupant fatalities in pole side impact and other side impact crashes (five year central moving averages), Victoria and Australia, 2007

	LPV occupant fatalities in		cupant fa de impact		LPV occupant fatalities in	LCV occupant fatalities in other side impact crashes						
	pole side impact crashes	Utility	Panel Van	Light Truck	other side impact crashes	Utility	Panel Van	Light Truck				
Victoria	32.6	3.4 0.2 0.0		28.4	2.0	0.4	0.0					
Australia	160	17	1	0	140	10	2	0				

Table 28 LPV and LCV occupants seriously injured in pole side impact and other side impact crashes (five year central moving averages), Victoria and Australia, 2007

	LPV occupants seriously injured in pole		ccupants s in pole sid crashes		LPV occupants seriously injured in other	LCV occupants seriously injured in other side impact crashes						
	side impact crashes	Utility	Panel Van	Light Truck	side impact crashes	Utility	Panel Van	Light Truck				
Victoria	184.6 15.0 0.2		0.4	493.4	24.6	11.2	1.2					
Australia	908	74 1 2		2426	121	55	6					

_____

			Frequency by Ve	incle Age		
		LPVs			LCVs	
Vehicle Age	No.	% of Total	Cumulative %	No.	% of Total	Cumulative %
0	3908	2.10%	2.10%	4,827	3.80%	3.80%
1	9153	4.93%	7.03%	12,860	10.12%	13.92%
2	9008	4.85%	11.89%	12,301	9.68%	23.60%
3	9078	4.89%	16.77%	11,375	8.95%	32.56%
4	9270	4.99%	21.77%	10,457	8.23%	40.79%
5	9482	5.11%	26.87%	9,159	7.21%	48.00%
6	9401	5.06%	31.94%	8,150	6.41%	54.41%
7	9335	5.03%	36.96%	7,523	5.92%	60.33%
8	9326	5.02%	41.99%	6,827	5.37%	65.70%
9	9279	5.00%	46.98%	6,054	4.76%	70.47%
10	9402	5.06%	52.05%	5,449	4.29%	74.76%
11	9410	5.07%	57.12%	4,954	3.90%	78.66%
12	9095	4.90%	62.01%	4,609	3.63%	82.29%
13	9209	4.96%	66.97%	4,063	3.20%	85.48%
14	8845	4.76%	71.74%	3,489	2.75%	88.23%
15	8596	4.63%	76.37%	3,001	2.36%	90.59%
16	7610	4.10%	80.47%	2,776	2.18%	92.78%
17	7043	3.79%	84.26%	2,489	1.96%	94.74%
18	6106	3.29%	87.55%	1,994	1.57%	96.30%
19	5173	2.79%	90.33%	1,496	1.18%	97.48%
20	4092	2.20%	92.54%	1,070	0.84%	98.32%
21	3261	1.76%	94.29%	755	0.59%	98.92%
22	2575	1.39%	95.68%	645	0.51%	99.43%
23	1957	1.05%	96.73%	381	0.30%	99.73%
24	1466	0.79%	97.52%	216	0.17%	99.90%
25	1106	0.60%	98.12%	90	0.07%	99.97%
26	792	0.43%	98.55%	42	0.03%	100.00%
27	600	0.32%	98.87%			
28	477	0.26%	99.13%			
29	409	0.22%	99.35%			
30	287	0.15%	99.50%			
31	237	0.13%	99.63%			
32	190	0.10%	99.73%			
33	154	0.08%	99.81%			
34	101	0.05%	99.87%			
35	73	0.04%	99.91%			
36	55	0.03%	99.94%			
37	37	0.02%	99.96%			
38	30	0.02%	99.97%			
39	20	0.01%	99.98%			
40	9	0.00%	99.99%			
40	11	0.00%	99.99%			
42	4	0.01%	100.00%			
Total	185,672	100.0%	/ *	127,052	100.0%	

Table 29 Crash frequency	by vehicle age (from	Appendices 8a and 8c of	Fitzharris and Stephan, 2013)

5. Establish the percentages of occupants killed and seriously injured in side impact crashes in Victoria between 2000 and 2010 that were seated in the front row on the struck-side of the vehicle.

Table 30 Front-row struck-side impact fatalities/serious injuries as a percentage of all side impact fatalities/serious injuries, Victoria, 2000-2010 (data supplied by VicRoads)

All 4-Wheeled Vehicles	
Front-row struck-side impact fatalities as a proportion of all side impact fatalities (pole side impact crashes)	61.30%
Front-row struck-side impact fatalities as a proportion of all side impact fatalities (other side impact crashes)	60.10%
Front-row struck-side impact serious injuries as a proportion of all side impact serious injuries (pole side impact crashes)	53.50%
Front-row struck-side impact serious injuries as a proportion of all side impact serious injuries (other side impact crashes)	57.70%

6. Use the base year crash estimates (five year central moving averages for 2007) established for Australia in step 3, the crash frequency by vehicle age data established in step 4, the percentages established in step 5, and ABS motor vehicle census registration data for 2007, to determine the probability of occupant fatalities and serious injuries in pole side impact and other side impact crashes by vehicle age for the total registered LPV and LCV fleets.

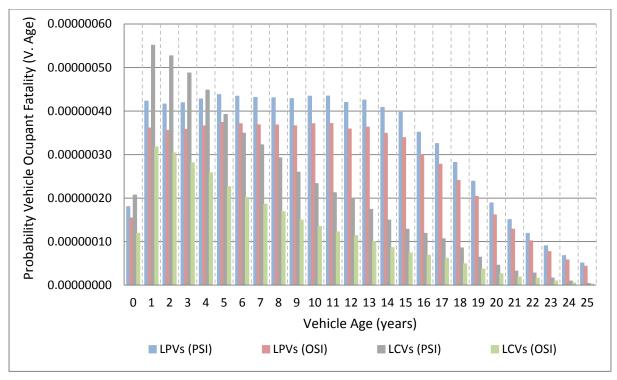


Figure 21 Probability of occupant fatalities in described types of crashes by vehicle age for the registered LPV and LCV fleets

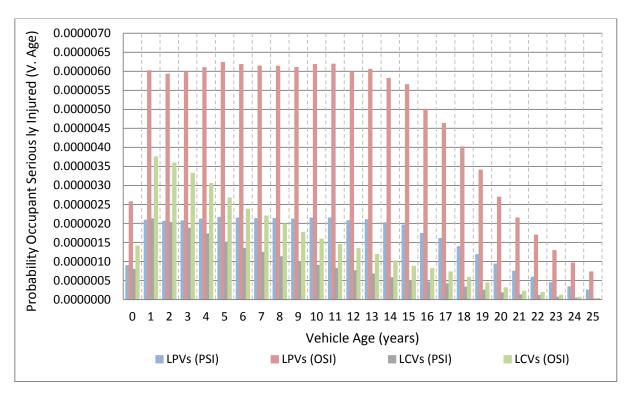


Figure 22 Probability of occupants seriously injured in described types of crashes by vehicle age for the registered LPV and LCV fleets

 Establish the trend in the total number of registered LPVs and LCVs for the years 2003 to 2013 (source: ABS). Extrapolate to 2060 by assuming (based on the 2003 to 2013 trend) 2.3 per cent growth in the total number of registered LPVs per annum and 3.75 per cent growth in the total number of registered LCVs per annum.

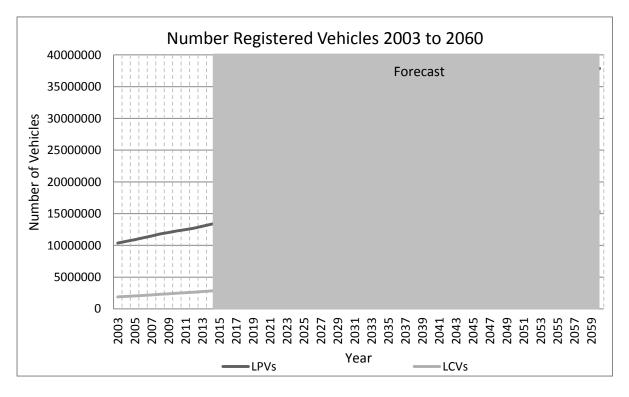


Figure 23 Total number of registered vehicles 2003 to 2060

# 8. Establish expected ESC fitment rates for new LPVs and new LCVs sold between 2006 and 2060.

		ESC Fitn	nent Rate		
Year	New LPVs	New LCVs	Year	New LPVs	New LCVs
2006	0.222	0.019	2034	1.000	1.000
2007	0.366	0.017	2035	1.000	1.000
2008	0.478	0.015	2036	1.000	1.000
2009	0.633	0.167	2037	1.000	1.000
2010	0.713	0.213	2038	1.000	1.000
2011	0.809	0.268	2039	1.000	1.000
2012	0.868	0.561	2040	1.000	1.000
2013	0.927	0.631	2041	1.000	1.000
2014	1.000	0.706	2042	1.000	1.000
2015	1.000	0.780	2043	1.000	1.000
2016	1.000	0.850	2044	1.000	1.000
2017	1.000	0.920	2045	1.000	1.000
2018	1.000	1.000	2046	1.000	1.000
2019	1.000	1.000	2047	1.000	1.000
2020	1.000	1.000	2048	1.000	1.000
2021	1.000	1.000	2049	1.000	1.000
2022	1.000	1.000	2050	1.000	1.000
2023	1.000	1.000	2051	1.000	1.000
2024	1.000	1.000	2052	1.000	1.000
2025	1.000	1.000	2053	1.000	1.000
2026	1.000	1.000	2054	1.000	1.000
2027	1.000	1.000	2055	1.000	1.000
2028	1.000	1.000	2056	1.000	1.000
2029	1.000	1.000	2057	1.000	1.000
2030	1.000	1.000	2058	1.000	1.000
2031	1.000	1.000	2059	1.000	1.000
2032	1.000	1.000	2060	1.000	1.000
2033	1.000	1.000			

Table 31 ESC Fitment Rates, LPVs and LCVs, 2006 to 2060

9. Estimate the number of pole side impact fatalities and serious injuries that will be prevented for each year between 2011 and 2060 due to new LPVs and LCVs entering the fleet with ESC, using the probability mass distributions established in step 6, the vehicle registration trends established in step 7, the ESC fitment rates established in step 8, and ESC effectiveness estimates of 20.7 per cent (source: Fitzharris and Stephan (2013)) and 32.0 per cent (source: Fitzharris, Scully, and Newstead (2010)) for LPVs and LCVs respectively (note: it is assumed ESC will have no effect on other side impacts as these are predominantly vehicle-to-vehicle intersection crashes, not single vehicle run-off road crashes for which ESC effectiveness values are established).

Year														1	Vehic	le Ag	e														Lives
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Saved
2011	0.4	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3																									3.0
2012	0.4	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3																								4.0
2013	0.5	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3																							5.1
2014	0.5	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3																						6.4
2015	0.5	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3																					7.7
2016	0.5	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.3																				9.1
2017	0.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.3																			10.6
2018	0.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.3																		12.1
2019	0.6	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.3																	13.7
2020	0.6	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.3																15.4
2021	0.6	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.3															17.1
2022	0.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.3														18.8
2023	0.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.2													20.6
2024	0.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.2												22.3
2025	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.2											24.0
2026	0.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2										25.7
2027	0.7	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.1									27.3
2028	0.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.1								28.8
2029	0.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1							30.2
2030	0.7	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1						31.6
2031	0.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0					32.8
2032	0.7	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0				34.0
2033	0.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0			35.2
2034	0.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0		36.3
2035	0.8	1.9	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	37.3
÷	:	:	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	:	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	:
2059	1.4	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.5	2.2	1.8	1.4	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	65.2
2060	1.4	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	66.7

Table 32 Estimated pole side impact fatalities prevented due to fitment of ESC to LPVs (2011-2060)

Year		Vehicle Age															Reduction No. Occupants														
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Seriously Injured
2011	1.9	3.8	3.4	2.6	2.0	1.2																									14.9
2012	2.0	4.4	3.9	3.5	2.7	2.1	1.3																								19.8
2013	2.2	4.9	4.5	4.0	3.6	2.8	2.1	1.3																							25.3
2014	2.4	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.2	3.8	2.8	2.1	1.3																						31.5
2015	2.5	5.8	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.3	3.8	2.9	2.2	1.3																					38.1
2016	2.6	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.3	5.0	4.4	3.9	2.9	2.2	1.4																				45.1
2017	2.6	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.1	4.5	4.0	3.0	2.3	1.4																			52.4
2018	2.7	6.3	6.2	6.2	6.3	6.0	5.6	5.2	4.6	4.0	3.1	2.4	1.4																		60.0
2019	2.7	6.4	6.3	6.4	6.5	6.6	6.1	5.7	5.3	4.7	4.2	3.2	2.3	1.4																	68.0
2020	2.8	6.6	6.5	6.5	6.7	6.8	6.7	6.2	5.8	5.4	4.8	4.3	3.1	2.4	1.4																76.1
2021	2.9	6.7	6.6	6.7	6.8	7.0	6.9	6.8	6.4	5.9	5.6	4.9	4.2	3.2	2.4	1.4															84.6
2022	2.9	6.9	6.8	6.8	7.0	7.1	7.1	7.0	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	4.9	4.4	3.2	2.4	1.3														93.1
2023	3.0	7.1	6.9	7.0	7.1	7.3	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.1	6.7	6.3	5.7	5.1	4.3	3.2	2.1	1.2													101.7
2024	3.1	7.2	7.1	7.2	7.3	7.5	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.3	7.3	6.9	6.2	5.9	5.0	4.3	2.9	2.0	1.1												110.3
2025	3.2	7.4	7.3	7.3	7.5	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.6	7.5	6.8	6.4	5.8	4.9	3.9	2.7	1.8	0.9											118.7
2026	3.2	7.6	7.4	7.5	7.6	7.8	7.8	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.8	7.8	7.4	7.0	6.3	5.7	4.5	3.7	2.4	1.6	0.7										126.9
2027	3.3	7.7	7.6	7.7	7.8	8.0	7.9	7.9	7.9	7.8	7.9	7.9	7.7	7.7	6.9	6.3	5.2	4.2	3.3	2.1	1.3	0.6									134.7
2028	3.4	7.9	7.8	7.8	8.0	8.2	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.0	8.1	8.1	7.9	8.0	7.5	6.9	5.7	4.9	3.8	2.8	1.7	1.0	0.5								142.2
2029	3.5	8.1	8.0	8.0	8.2	8.4	8.3	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.3	8.3	8.0	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.2	5.4	4.4	3.3	2.3	1.4	0.8	0.4							149.3
2030	3.5	8.3	8.1	8.2	8.4	8.6	8.5	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.2	8.3	8.0	7.8	6.8	5.9	4.8	3.8	2.6	1.9	1.1	0.6	0.3						155.9
2031	3.6	8.5	8.3	8.4	8.6	8.8	8.7	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.7	8.7	8.4	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.0	6.4	5.2	4.2	3.1	2.1	1.5	0.9	0.5	0.2					162.2
2032	3.7	8.7	8.5	8.6	8.8	9.0	8.9	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.9	8.9	8.6	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.2	6.7	5.7	4.5	3.4	2.5	1.7	1.2	0.7	0.4	0.2				168.2
2033	3.8	8.9	8.7	8.8	9.0	9.2	9.1	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.1	9.1	8.8	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.4	6.8	5.9	4.9	3.7	2.7	2.0	1.3	0.9	0.5	0.3	0.1			173.8
2034	3.9	9.1	8.9	9.0	9.2	9.4	9.3	9.2	9.2	9.2	9.3	9.3	9.0	9.1	8.8	8.5	7.5	7.0	6.0	5.1	4.0	3.0	2.2	1.6	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.1		179.2
2035	4.0	9.3	9.1	9.2	9.4	9.6	9.5	9.5	9.4	9.4	9.5	9.5	9.2	9.3	9.0	8.7	7.7	7.1	6.2	5.2	4.1	3.3	2.4	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	184.4
÷	:	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	:	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	:	:	÷	:	÷	:	:	:	÷	:	÷	÷	÷	÷	:	÷	:
2059	6.8	16.0	15.7	15.9	16.2	16.6	16.4	16.3	16.3	16.2	16.4	16.4	15.9	16.1	15.5	15.0	13.3	12.3	10.7	9.0	7.2	5.7	4.5	3.4	2.6	1.9	1.4	1.0	0.8	0.7	322.3
2060	7.0	16.4	16.1	16.2	16.6	16.9	16.8	16.7	16.7	16.6	16.8	16.8	16.3	16.5	15.8	15.4		12.6		9.2	7.3	5.8		3.5	2.6	2.0	1.4	1.1	0.9	0.7	329.7

Table 33 Estimated reduction in number of occupants seriously injured in pole side impacts due to fitment of ESC to LPVs (2011-2060)

Year												1	Vehic	le Ag	e												Lives
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	Saved
2011	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0																					0.8
2012	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0																				1.4
2013	0.4	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0																			2.4
2014	0.5	1.1	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0																		3.5
2015	0.5	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0																	4.7
2016	0.7	1.5	1.3	1.0	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0																6.2
2017	0.7	1.9	1.5	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0															7.9
2018	0.8	2.0	1.9	1.4	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0														9.6
2019	0.8	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.4	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0													11.3
2020	0.8	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0												12.9
2021	0.8	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0											14.6
2022	0.9	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.6	1.5	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0										16.2
2023	0.9	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0									17.8
2024	0.9	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.3	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0								19.4
2025	1.0	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0							20.9
2026	1.0	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0						22.5
2027	1.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0					24.0
2028	1.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0				25.6
2029	1.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			27.1
2030	1.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		28.6
2031	1.2	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.1
2032	1.2	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	31.5
2033	1.3	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.0
2034	1.3	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.9	2.5	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	34.4
2035	1.4	3.7	3.5	3.2	3.0	2.6	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	35.8
÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	:	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	:	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷
2056	0.8	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	19.8
2057	0.8	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	20.6

Table 34 Estimated pole side impact fatalities prevented due to fitment of ESC to LCVs (2011-2057)

Year												1	Vehic	le Ag	e												Reduction No.
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	Occupants Seriously Injured
2011	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0																					0.8
2012	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0																				1.3
2013	0.4	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0																			2.2
2014	0.4	1.0	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0																		3.3
2015	0.5	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0																	4.5
2016	0.7	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0																5.9
2017	0.7	1.8	1.4	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0															7.5
2018	0.7	1.9	1.8	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0														9.1
2019	0.7	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0													10.7
2020	0.8	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0												12.3
2021	0.8	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0											13.9
2022	0.8	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0										15.5
2023	0.9	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0									17.0
2024	0.9	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0								18.6
2025	0.9	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0							20.1
2026	1.0	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0						21.6
2027	1.0	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0					23.1
2028	1.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0				24.7
2029	1.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			26.2
2030	1.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		27.7
2031	1.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	29.1
2032	1.2	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.6
2033	1.2	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.7	2.4	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	32.0
2034	1.3	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.5
2035	1.3	3.6	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	34.9
÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	:	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	:
2056	2.9	7.7	7.4	6.8	6.3	5.5	4.9	4.5	4.1	3.6	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.4	2.1	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	76.3
2057	3.0	8.0	7.7	7.1	6.5	5.7	5.1	4.7	4.3	3.8	3.4	3.1	2.9	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	79.1

Table 35 Estimated reduction in number of occupants seriously injured in pole side impacts due to fitment of ESC to LCVs (2011-2057)

_____

# 10. Establish fitment rates of head curtain and thorax side airbags under business as usual and Options 3, 6a and 6b for new LPVs and LCVs.

		New LPVs			New LCVs	
Year	BAU	Option 3	Option 6a/b	BAU	<b>Option 3</b>	<b>Option 6a</b>
2016	0.970	0.970	0.970	0.612	0.612	0.612
2017	0.980	0.980	0.980	0.648	0.648	0.648
2018	0.990	0.990	0.990	0.687	0.687	0.766
2019	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.727	0.727	0.883
2020	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.770	0.770	1.000
2021	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.816	0.816	1.000
2022	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.864	0.864	1.000
2023	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.915	0.915	1.000
2024	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.969	0.969	1.000
2025	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.970	0.970	1.000
2026	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.970	0.970	1.000
2027	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.970	0.970	1.000
2028	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.970	0.970	1.000
2029	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.970	0.970	1.000
2030	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.970	0.970	1.000
2031	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.970	0.970	1.000
2032	0.990	0.990	1.000	0.970	0.970	1.000

Table 36 Head curtain and thorax side airbag fitment rates under BAU and Options 3, 6a and 6b

 Determine the proportion of new LPVs and LCVs sold compliant with the performance requirements of UN R135/01 under business as usual and Options 3, 6a and 6b.

	Com	pliance Rates –	Performance Requ	uirements UN	R135/01	
		New LPVs			New LCVs	
Year	BAU	Option 3	Option 6a/b	BAU	Option 3	<b>Option 6a</b>
2016	0.300	0.300	0.300	0.200	0.200	0.200
2017	0.300	0.300	0.533	0.200	0.200	0.200
2018	0.390	0.375	0.767	0.244	0.501	0.467
2019	0.480	0.450	1.000	0.288	0.530	0.733
2020	0.570	0.525	1.000	0.331	0.559	1.000
2021	0.660	0.600	1.000	0.375	0.588	1.000
2022	0.750	0.675	1.000	0.419	0.616	1.000
2023	0.750	0.750	1.000	0.463	0.645	1.000
2024	0.750	0.750	1.000	0.506	0.674	1.000
2025	0.750	0.750	1.000	0.550	0.703	1.000
2026	0.750	0.750	1.000	0.550	0.703	1.000
2027	0.750	0.750	1.000	0.550	0.703	1.000
2028	0.750	0.750	1.000	0.550	0.703	1.000
2029	0.750	0.750	1.000	0.550	0.703	1.000
2030	0.750	0.750	1.000	0.550	0.703	1.000
2031	0.750	0.750	1.000	0.550	0.703	1.000
2032	0.750	0.750	1.000	0.550	0.703	1.000

Table 37 Compliance with GTR performance requirements under BAU and Options 3, 6a and 6b

12. Use the vehicle sales data established in step 1 and the compliance rates established in step 11 to estimate (for each year of intervention) the net increase in the number of LPVs and LCVs sold complying with the performance requirements of UN R135/01 under Options 3, 6a and 6b, relative to the business as usual scenario.

- 13. Use the head curtain and thorax side airbag fitment rate data established in step 10 to estimate (for each year of intervention) the net increase in the number of LPVs and LCVs sold fitted with head curtain and thorax side airbags under Options 3, 6a and 6b, relative to the business as usual scenario. Designate the LCVs in this category as sub-group A and the LPVs as sub-group B.
- 14. Use the vehicle sales data established in steps 12 and 13 to estimate (for each year of regulatory intervention) the number of LPVs and LCVs sold for which head curtain and thorax side airbags are anticipated to be fitted under business as usual, but enhanced protections systems (e.g. enhanced sensors, wider airbags, larger inflators, improved deployment algorithms etc) are expected to be developed and fitted to comply with the performance requirements of the GTR under options 3, 6a and 6b. Designate the LPVs and LCVs in this category as sub-group C.

_____

Year		otal e sales	comj perfor requirer R135/01	les sold pliant mance nents UN – Option 3	comj perfor requirer	les sold pliant mance nents UN 1 – BAU	No. new vehicles sub-group A	No. new vehicles sub-group B	veh sub-ş	new icles group C
	LPVs	LCVs	LPVs	LCVs	LPVs	LCVs	LCVs	LPVs	LPVs	LCVs
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2018	-	197,699	-	99,023	-	48,189	-	-	-	50,833
2019	-	204,817	-	108,502	-	58,885	-	-	-	49,617
2020	-	212,190	-	118,535	-	70,288	-	-	-	48,247
2021	-	219,829	-	129,149	-	82,436	-	-	-	46,714
2022	-	227,743	-	140,375	-	95,367	-	-	-	45,008
2023	-	235,941	-	152,241	-	109,123	-	-	-	43,118
2024	-	244,435	-	164,780	-	123,745	-	-	-	41,035
2025	-	253,235	-	178,024	-	139,279	-	-	-	38,745
2026	-	262,351	-	184,433	-	144,293	-	-	-	40,140
2027	-	271,796	-	191,073	-	149,488	-	-	-	41,585
2028	-	281,581	-	197,951	-	154,869	-	-	-	43,082
2029	-	291,718	-	205,078	-	160,445	-	-	-	44,633
2030	-	302,220	-	212,460	-	166,221	-	-	-	46,240
2031	-	313,099	-	220,109	-	172,205	-	-	-	47,904
2032	-	324,371	-	228,033	-	178,404	-	-	-	49,629
2033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 38 Vehicle sales – implementation of fleet purchasing policy for LCVs (2016-2033) – Option 3

Table 39 Vehicle sales – implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2016-2033) – Option 6a

Year	Tot vehicle		Vehicle comp perforr require UN R13 Optio	liant nance ments 55/01 –	comp perfor require	es sold bliant mance ements 35/01 – AU	No. new vehicles sub-group A	No. new vehicles sub-group B	sub-g	new icles group C
	LPVs	LCVs	LPVs	LCVs	LPVs	LCVs	LCVs	LPVs	LPVs	LCVs
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	945,991	-	504,528	-	283,797	-	-	-	220,731	-
2018	964,910	197,699	739,765	92,260	376,315	48,189	15,602	-	363,450	28,468
2019	984,209	204,817	984,209	150,199	472,420	58,885	31,866	9,842	501,946	59,448
2020	1,003,893	212,190	1,003,893	212,190	572,219	70,288	48,773	10,039	421,635	93,129
2021	1,023,971	219,829	1,023,971	219,829	675,821	82,436	40,543	10,240	337,910	96,850
2022	1,044,450	227,743	1,044,450	227,743	783,338	95,367	31,047	10,445	250,668	101,329
2023	1,065,339	235,941	1,065,339	235,941	799,004	109,123	20,144	10,653	255,681	106,674
2024	1,086,646	244,435	1,086,646	244,435	814,984	123,745	7,682	10,866	260,795	113,008
2025	1,108,379	253,235	1,108,379	253,235	831,284	139,279	7,597	11,084	266,011	106,359
2026	1,130,546	262,351	1,130,546	262,351	847,910	144,293	7,871	11,305	271,331	110,188
2027	1,153,157	271,796	1,153,157	271,796	864,868	149,488	8,154	11,532	276,758	114,154
2028	1,176,220	281,581	1,176,220	281,581	882,165	154,869	8,447	11,762	282,293	118,264
2029	1,199,745	291,718	1,199,745	291,718	899,809	160,445	8,752	11,997	287,939	122,521
2030	1,223,740	302,220	1,223,740	302,220	917,805	166,221	9,067	12,237	293,698	126,932
2031	1,248,215	313,099	1,248,215	313,099	936,161	172,205	9,393	12,482	299,572	131,502
2032	-	324,371	-	324,371	-	178,404	9,731	-	-	136,236
2033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Year	Tot vehicle		Vehicle compl perforn require UN R13 Optio	liant nance ments 5/01 –	comp perfor require	es sold bliant mance ements 35/01 – AU	No. new vehicles sub-group A	No. new vehicles sub-group B	No. vehi sub-g (	icles group
	LPVs	LCVs	LPVs	LCVs	LPVs	LCVs	LCVs	LPVs	LPVs	LCVs
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	945,991	-	504,528	-	283,797	-	-	-	220,731	-
2018	964,910	-	739,765	-	376,315	-	-	-	363,450	-
2019	984,209	-	984,209	-	472,420	-	-	9,842	501,946	-
2020	1,003,893	-	1,003,893	-	572,219	-	-	10,039	421,635	-
2021	1,023,971	-	1,023,971	-	675,821	-	-	10,240	337,910	-
2022	1,044,450	-	1,044,450	-	783,338	-	-	10,445	250,668	-
2023	1,065,339	-	1,065,339	-	799,004	-	-	10,653	255,681	-
2024	1,086,646	-	1,086,646	-	814,984	-	-	10,866	260,795	-
2025	1,108,379	-	1,108,379	-	831,284	-	-	11,084	266,011	-
2026	1,130,546	-	1,130,546	-	847,910	-	-	11,305	271,331	-
2027	1,153,157	-	1,153,157	-	864,868	-	-	11,532	276,758	-
2028	1,176,220	-	1,176,220	-	882,165	-	-	11,762	282,293	-
2029	1,199,745	-	1,199,745	-	899,809	-	-	11,997	287,939	-
2030	1,223,740	-	1,223,740	-	917,805	-	-	12,237	293,698	-
2031	1,248,215	-	1,248,215	-	936,161	-	-	12,482	299,572	-
2032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 40 Vehicle sales - implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2016-2033) - Option 6b

15. Establish incremental side impact restraint system effectiveness values by vehicle sub-group for options 3, 6a and 6b, relative to the business as usual scenario.

Table 41 Incremental effectiveness due to anticipated fitment of enhanced side impact protection systems to meet
performance requirements of UN R135/01

Vehicle Sub-group	Effectiveness Measure (% reduction relative to BAU scenario)	Incremental Effectiveness
	Reduction occupant fatalities in side impact crashes	40.7%
А	Reduction number occupants seriously injured in side impact crashes	44.2%
	Reduction number occupants sustaining minor injuries in side impact crashes	44.2%
	Reduction occupant fatalities in side impact crashes	20.1%
В	Reduction number occupants seriously injured in side impact crashes	23.6%
	Reduction number occupants sustaining minor injuries in side impact crashes	23.6%
	Reduction occupant fatalities in side impact crashes	9.4%
С	Reduction number occupants seriously injured in side impact crashes	10.2%
	Reduction number occupants sustaining minor injuries in side impact crashes	10.2%

- 16. For each year of the period 2017-2060, determine weighted average incremental effectiveness increases (where applicable) for the regulated LPV and LCV fleet by age (0-29 years for LPVs and 0-25 years for LCVs) relative to business as usual, using the sub-group (A, B and C) sales estimates (established in steps 13 and 14) as a proportion of total sales (established in step 1), and the incremental effectiveness values established in step 15.
- 17. For each year of the period 2017-2060, determine the number of LPV and LCV occupants expected to be killed and seriously injured in pole side impacts, by vehicle age, under business as usual by adjusting the appropriate probability mass value

obtained in step 6 according to the number of lives saved and serious injuries prevented due to increasing fitment of ESC (established in step 9) and multiplying the result by the total number of registered LPVs/LCVs (as applicable).

- 18. For each year of the period 2017-2060, determine the number of LPV and LCV occupants expected to be killed and seriously injured in other side impacts, by vehicle age, under business as usual by multiplying the appropriate probability mass value obtained in step 6 by the total number of registered LPVs/LCVs (as applicable).
- 19. For each year of the period 2017-2060, multiply the weighted average incremental effectiveness increases established for the in step 16 by the business as usual fatality/serious injury predictions established in steps 17 and 18. This step yields the number of lives saved and the reduction in seriously injured occupants due to implementation of options 3, 6a and 6b, relative to the business as usual scenario.

Year														١	ehic	le Ag	e														Lives
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Saved
2017	0.0																														0.0
2018	0.1	0.1																													0.2
2019	0.1	0.2	0.1																												0.4
2020	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1																											0.7
2021	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1																										0.9
2022	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1																									1.1
2023	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1																								1.3
2024	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																							1.4
2025	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																						1.6
2026	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																					1.8
2027	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																				2.0
2028	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																			2.2
2029	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																		2.3
2030	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																	2.5
2031	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																2.7
2032		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1															2.8
2033			0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1														2.9
2034				0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1													2.8
2035					0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1												2.8
2036						0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1											2.7
2037							0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1										2.6
2038								0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1									2.5
2039									0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0								2.4
2040										0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0							2.2
2041											0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0						2.0
2042												0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0					1.9
2043													0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0				1.7
÷															÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷		:
2059																													0.0	0.0	0.0
2060																														0.0	0.0

Table 42 LPV occupant fatalities prevented in pole side impact crashes due to implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2017-2060) – Option 6a or 6b

Year														١	ehic	le Ag	e														Lives
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Saved
2017	0.0																														0.0
2018	0.1	0.1																													0.2
2019	0.1	0.2	0.1																												0.4
2020	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1																											0.7
2021	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																										1.0
2022	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																									1.2
2023	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																								1.4
2024	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																							1.6
2025	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																						1.8
2026	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																					2.0
2027	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1																				2.2
2028	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.1																			2.4
2029	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.1																		2.6
2030	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2																	2.9
2031	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.1																3.1
2032		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.1															3.3
2033			0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.1														3.3
2034				0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.1													3.3
2035					0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1												3.3
2036						0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1											3.2
2037							0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1										3.1
2038								0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1									3.0
2039									0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1								2.8
2040										0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0							2.7
2041											0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0						2.5
2042												0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0					2.3
2043													0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0				2.1
															÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷		:
2059																													0.0	0.0	0.0
2060																														0.0	0.0

Table 43 LPV occupant fatalities prevented in other side impact crashes due to implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2017-2060) – Option 6a or 6b

Year															Veh	icle A	ge														<b>Reduction No.</b>
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Occupants Seriously Injured
2017	0.2																														0.2
2018	0.4	0.6																													1.0
2019	0.6	1.0	0.6																												2.2
2020	0.5	1.4	1.0	0.6																											3.5
2021	0.5	1.3	1.4	1.0	0.6																										4.8
2022	0.4	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.0	0.6																									5.9
2023	0.3	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.1	0.6																								6.9
2024	0.3	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.4	1.6	1.1	0.6																							7.8
2025	0.3	0.8	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.1	0.7																						8.7
2026	0.3	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.1	0.7																					9.6
2027	0.3	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.1	0.7																				10.6
2028	0.3	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.7	1.2	0.7																			11.6
2029	0.4	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.2	0.7																		12.6
2030	0.4	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.2	0.7																	13.6
2031	0.4	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.2	0.7																14.7
2032		0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.2	0.7															15.3
2033			0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.1	0.6														15.4
2034				0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.0	0.6													15.3
2035					0.9	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.0	0.5												15.1
2036						1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	0.8	0.4											14.8
2037							1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.7	0.3										14.2
2038								1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.6	0.3									13.6
2039									1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.5	0.2								12.8
2040										1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.2							11.9
2041											1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.1						11.0
2042												1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.1					10.1
2043													1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1				9.1
:														:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:		:
2059														•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	·	·	•	•	•	·	•	0.1	0.1	0.1
2060																														0.1	0.1
2000																														0.1	0.1

Table 44 Reduction number of seriously injured LPV occupants in pole side impact crashes due to implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2017-2060) – Option 6a or 6b

Year															Veh	icle A	lge														<b>Reduction No.</b>
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Occupants Seriously Injured
2017	0.9																														0.9
2018	1.5	2.1																													3.6
2019	2.2	3.6	2.1																												7.9
2020	2.0	5.3	3.6	2.2																											13.0
2021	1.7	4.7	5.3	3.7	2.3																										17.6
2022	1.4	4.0	4.7	5.5	3.9	2.4																									21.9
2023	1.1	3.4	4.1	4.9	5.7	4.1	2.4																								25.6
2024	1.2	2.7	3.4	4.2	5.1	6.0	4.1	2.4																							29.1
2025	1.2	2.8	2.7	3.5	4.4	5.3	6.1	4.2	2.5																						32.6
2026	1.2	2.8	2.8	2.8	3.7	4.6	5.4	6.2	4.3	2.5																					36.2
2027	1.2	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.8	4.7	5.5	6.3	4.4	2.6																				40.0
2028	1.3	3.0	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.9	4.7	5.6	6.4	4.5	2.7																			43.9
2029	1.3	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.1	4.0	4.8	5.7	6.6	4.6	2.7																		48.0
2030	1.3	3.1	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.2	4.0	4.9	5.9	6.8	4.6	2.8																	52.2
2031	1.4	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.2	4.1	5.1	6.0	6.7	4.7	2.7																56.4
2032		3.2	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	4.3	5.2	6.0	7.0	4.7	2.7															59.2
2033			3.3	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.4	5.2	6.2	6.8	4.6	2.4														59.8
2034				3.4	3.4	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.5	3.5	4.3	5.3	6.1	6.8	4.2	2.3													60.1
2035					3.5	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.4	4.5	5.3	6.0	6.2	4.0	2.0												59.7
2036						3.7	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.6	4.4	5.2	5.5	5.8	3.5	1.8											58.7
2037							3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.5	4.4	4.7	5.2	5.2	3.0	1.4										56.9
2038								3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.5	4.0	4.5	4.6	4.5	2.5	1.2									54.6
2039									3.9	3.8	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.2	3.8	4.0	4.0	3.6	2.0	0.9								51.8
2040										3.9	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.2	3.0	3.3	3.4	3.2	3.0	1.6	0.7							48.6
2041											4.1	4.1	3.9	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.3	3.1	2.6	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.4	1.3	0.6						45.2
2042												4.2	4.0	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.4	3.1	2.7	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.0	0.4					41.5
2043													4.1	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	3.2	2.8	2.3	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.4	0.7	0.3				37.7
:														:	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	:	÷	÷	÷	÷	:	:	÷	÷	:		:
2059																													0.3	0.3	0.6
2060																														0.3	0.3

Table 45 Reduction number of seriously injured LPV occupants in other side impact crashes due to implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2017-2060) – Option 6a or 6b

Year													Vehi	icle A	ge												Lives
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	Saveo
2017																											0.0
2018	0.0																										0.0
2019	0.0	0.0																									0.0
2020	0.0	0.0	0.0																								0.1
2021	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																							0.1
2022	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																						0.1
2023	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																					0.1
2024	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																				0.1
2025	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																			0.1
2026	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																		0.2
2027	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																	0.2
2028	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																0.2
2029	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0															0.2
2030	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0														0.2
2031	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0													0.2
2032	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0												0.2
2033		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0											0.2
2034			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0										0.2
2035				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									0.2
2036					0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0								0.2
2037						0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0							0.1
2038							0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0						0.1
2039								0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0					0.1
2040									0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.1
2041										0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.1
÷											÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	:	÷	÷		:
2056																									0.0	0.0	0.0
2057																										0.0	0.0

Table 46 LCV occupant fatalities prevented in pole side impact crashes due to implementation of a fleet purchasing policy for LCVs (2017-2057) – Option 3

Year													Vehi	icle A	ge												Lives
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	Saved
2017																											0.0
2018	0.0																										0.0
2019	0.0	0.0																									0.1
2020	0.1	0.1	0.0	-																							0.2
2021	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0																							0.4
2022	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	-																					0.5
2023	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																					0.6
2024	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																				0.6
2025	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																			0.6
2026	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																		0.7
2027	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																	0.7
2028	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																0.7
2029	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0															0.8
2030	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0														0.8
2031	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0													0.8
2032	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0												0.8
2033		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0											0.8
2034			0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0										0.8
2035				0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									0.7
2036					0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0								0.6
2037						0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0							0.6
2038							0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0						0.5
2039								0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0					0.4
2040									0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.4
2041										0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.3
÷											÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷		÷
2056																									0.0	0.0	0.0
2057																										0.0	0.0

Table 47 LCV occupant fatalities prevented in pole side impact crashes due to implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2017-2057) – Option 6a

Year													Vehi	icle A	ge												Lives
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	Saved
2017																											0.0
2018	0.0																										0.0
2019	0.0	0.0																									0.0
2020	0.0	0.0	0.0																								0.1
2021	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																							0.1
2022	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																						0.1
2023	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																					0.1
2024	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																				0.1
2025	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																			0.1
2026	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																		0.1
2027	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																	0.2
2028	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																0.2
2029	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0															0.2
2030	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0														0.2
2031	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0													0.2
2032	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0												0.2
2033		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0											0.2
2034			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0										0.2
2035				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									0.2
2036					0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0								0.2
2037						0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0							0.2
2038							0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0						0.1
2039								0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0					0.1
2040									0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.1
2041										0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.1
÷											÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷		÷
2056																									0.0	0.0	0.0
2057																										0.0	0.0

Table 48 LCV occupant fatalities prevented in other side impact crashes due to implementation of a fleet purchasing policy for LCVs (2017-2057) – Option 3

Year													Vehi	icle A	ge												Lives
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	Saved
2017																											0.0
2018	0.0																										0.0
2019	0.0	0.0																									0.1
2020	0.0	0.1	0.0																								0.2
2021	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0																							0.3
2022	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																						0.4
2023	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																					0.5
2024	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																				0.6
2025	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																			0.6
2026	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																		0.6
2027	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																	0.7
2028	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0																0.7
2029	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0															0.7
2030	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0														0.8
2031	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0													0.8
2032	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0												0.8
2033		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0											0.8
2034			0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0										0.8
2035				0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0									0.7
2036					0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0								0.7
2037						0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0							0.6
2038							0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0						0.6
2039								0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0					0.5
2040									0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.5
2041										0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.4
:											÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	:	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷		:
2056																									0.0	0.0	0.0
2057																									0.0	0.0	0.0

Table 49 LCV occupant fatalities prevented in other side impact crashes due to implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2017-2057) – Option 6a

Year													Vehi	icle A	ge												Reduction
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	No. Occupants Seriously Injured
2017																											0.0
2018	0.1																										0.1
2019	0.1	0.2																									0.2
2020	0.1	0.2	0.2																								0.4
2021	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2																							0.5
2022	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1																						0.7
2023	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1																					0.8
2024	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1																				0.9
2025	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1																			1.0
2026	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1																		1.0
2027	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1																	1.1
2028	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1																1.2
2029	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1															1.3
2030	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1														1.3
2031	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1													1.4
2032	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1												1.5
2033		0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1											1.5
2034			0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1										1.4
2035				0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1									1.3
2036					0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0								1.2
2037						0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0							1.1
2038							0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0						1.0
2039								0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0					1.0
2040									0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.9
2041										0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.8
:											÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	:	:	÷	÷	:	:	÷	÷	÷	÷		:
2056																									0.0	0.0	0.0
2057																										0.0	0.0

Table 50 Reduction number of seriously injured LCV occupants in pole side impact crashes due to implementation of a fleet purchasing policy for LCVs (2017-2057) – Option 3

Year													Vehi	icle A	ge												Reduction
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	No. Occupants Seriously Injured
2017																											0.0
2018	0.1																										0.1
2019	0.2	0.3																									0.5
2020	0.4	0.6	0.3																								1.3
2021	0.3	1.0	0.6	0.3																							2.2
2022	0.3	0.9	1.0	0.6	0.3																						3.0
2023	0.2	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.3																					3.6
2024	0.2	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.5	0.2																				4.0
2025	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.2																			4.3
2026	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.2																		4.5
2027	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.2																	4.7
2028	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.4	0.2																5.0
2029	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.2															5.2
2030	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.2														5.4
2031	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.2													5.7
2032	0.2	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.1												6.0
2033		0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.1											6.0
2034			0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1										5.6
2035				0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1									5.2
2036					0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.1								4.9
2037						0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1							4.5
2038							0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1						4.1
2039								0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0					3.7
2040									0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0				3.3
2041										0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0			3.0
:											÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷		:
2056																									0.0	0.0	0.0
2057																									0.0	0.0	0.0

Table 51 Reduction number of seriously injured LCV occupants in pole side impact crashes due to implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2017-2057) – Option 6a

Year													Vehi	icle A	ge												Reduction
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	No. Occupants Seriously Injured
2017																											0.0
2018	0.1																										0.1
2019	0.1	0.3																									0.4
2020	0.1	0.3	0.3																								0.7
2021	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3																							0.9
2022	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3																						1.2
2023	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2																					1.4
2024	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2																				1.5
2025	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2																			1.7
2026	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2																		1.8
2027	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2																	2.0
2028	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2																2.1
2029	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2															2.2
2030	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2														2.4
2031	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1													2.5
2032	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1												2.7
2033		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1											2.7
2034			0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1										2.5
2035				0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1									2.4
2036					0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1								2.2
2037						0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1							2.0
2038							0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0						1.8
2039								0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0					1.7
2040									0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0				1.5
2041										0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			1.4
:											÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷		÷
2056																									0.0	0.0	0.0
2057																										0.0	0.0

Table 52 Reduction number of seriously injured LCV occupants in other side impact crashes due to implementation of a fleet purchasing policy for LCVs (2017-2057) – Option 3

Year													Veh	icle A	ge												Reduction
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	No. Occupants Seriously Injured
2017																											0.0
2018	0.2																										0.2
2019	0.4	0.5																									0.9
2020	0.6	1.1	0.5																								2.3
2021	0.6	1.7	1.1	0.5																							3.9
2022	0.5	1.5	1.7	1.1	0.5																						5.3
2023	0.4	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.0	0.4																					6.4
2024	0.3	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.6	0.9	0.4																				7.1
2025	0.3	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.4																			7.6
2026	0.3	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.3	0.8	0.4																		8.0
2027	0.3	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	0.8	0.3																	8.4
2028	0.3	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	0.7	0.3																8.8
2029	0.3	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.1	0.7	0.3															9.2
2030	0.3	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.3														9.6
2031	0.4	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.6	0.3													10.1
2032	0.4	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.2												10.5
2033		1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.2											10.6
2034			1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.4	0.2										9.9
2035				1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.2									9.3
2036					0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.2								8.6
2037						0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.1							7.9
2038							0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.1						7.3
2039								0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1					6.6
2040									0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1				5.9
2041										0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0			5.2
÷											:	:	:	÷	÷	:	÷	÷	÷	:	:	:	÷	÷	÷		÷
2056																									0.0	0.0	0.1
2057																									0.0	0.0	0.0

Table 53 Reduction number of seriously injured LCV occupants in other side impact crashes due to implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2017-2057) – Option 6a

20. Determine the average number of new vehicle models expected to be introduced to the market each year.

Vehicle Category	Number of new vehicles sold	Total number of models	New models introduced per year
LPVs	891,428	288	58
LCVs	171,619	42	6
Total	1,063,048	330	64

#### Table 54 Overview of new vehicle sales and models – Australia (2014) (source: FCAI VFACTS)

21. Establish the development and fitment of systems, regulation compliance and government costs for Options 3, 6a and 6b, relative to the business as usual scenario.

Table 55 Cost overview - enhanced side impact protection measures

Costs related to:	Net Co	st relative to	BAU	Option(s)	Notes	Cost Impact
Development of systems – including test costs		\$350,000 \$12,000		3, 6a, 6b	Per model Per model (domestic share)	Business
Fitment of systems	Sub-group A	Sub- group B	Sub- group C			
Best Case	\$231	\$130	\$20			
Likely Case	\$308	\$173	\$27	3, 6a, 6b	Per vehicle	Business
Worst Case	\$385	\$216	\$34			
Implement and maintain policy		\$40,000		3	Per year	Business
Implement and maintain policy		\$10,000		3	Per year	Government
Regulation compliance		\$1,500		6a, 6b	Per model (domestic)	Business
Implementing and maintaining regulation		\$50,000		6a, 6b	Per year	Government

22. For each year of intervention, calculate:

- a. the total fitment cost by vehicle sub-group (A, B and C), by multiplying the vehicle sales estimates established in steps 13 and 14 by the appropriate per vehicle fitment costs established in step 21;
- b. the total system development cost, by multiplying the average number of new models introduced per year by the per model Australian share of the development cost (established in steps 20 and 21 respectively);
- c. the regulation compliance costs (options 6a and 6b only), by multiplying the average number of new models introduced per year by the per model regulation compliance cost (established in steps 20 and 21 respectively); and
- d. the government costs.

Determine the total net present value of all costs, by discounting and summing the costs incurred in each year after 2014 using a real discount rate of 7 per cent per annum.

------

Year		Fitment Cos (sub-group A			Fitment Cos (sub-group l			Fitment Cost (sub-group C	
	Best	Likely	Worst	Best	Likely	Worst	Best	Likely	Worst
	Case	Case	Case	Case	Case	Case	Case	Case	Case
2016	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2017	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2018	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,029,378	\$1,715,630	\$1,372,504
2019	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,004,741	\$1,674,568	\$1,339,654
2020	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$976,996	\$1,628,326	\$1,302,661
2021	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$945,951	\$1,576,585	\$1,261,268
2022	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$911,405	\$1,519,008	\$1,215,207
2023	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$873,146	\$1,455,243	\$1,164,194
2024	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$830,950	\$1,384,917	\$1,107,934
2025	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$784,585	\$1,307,642	\$1,046,114
2026	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$812,830	\$1,354,717	\$1,083,774
2027	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$842,092	\$1,403,487	\$1,122,790
2028	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$872,408	\$1,454,013	\$1,163,210
2029	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$903,814	\$1,506,357	\$1,205,086
2030	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$936,352	\$1,560,586	\$1,248,469
2031	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$970,060	\$1,616,767	\$1,293,414
2032	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,004,982	\$1,674,971	\$1,339,977
2033	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
NPV	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$0</b>	\$0	\$0	\$6,392,704	\$10,654,507	\$8,523,606

Table 56 Fitment costs – implementation of fleet purchasing policies for LCVs (2016-2033) – Option 3

Table 57 Fitment costs – implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2016-2033) – Option 6a

Year		Fitment Cos (sub-group 4			Fitment Co (sub-group			Fitment Cost (sub-group C	
	Best	Likely	Worst	Best	Likely	Worst	Best	Likely	) Worst
	Case	Case	Case	Case	Case	Case	Case	Case	Case
2016	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2017	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,469,806	\$5,959,741	\$7,449,677
2018	\$3,589,685	\$4,786,247	\$5,982,808	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,229,426	\$10,972,568	\$13,715,709
2019	\$7,331,493	\$9,775,324	\$12,219,155	\$1,277,011	\$1,702,681	\$2,128,351	\$11,966,146	\$15,954,862	\$19,943,577
2020	\$11,221,396	\$14,961,862	\$18,702,327	\$1,302,551	\$1,736,735	\$2,170,918	\$11,338,765	\$15,118,354	\$18,897,942
2021	\$9,327,853	\$12,437,137	\$15,546,421	\$1,328,602	\$1,771,469	\$2,214,337	\$10,048,021	\$13,397,362	\$16,746,702
2022	\$7,143,007	\$9,524,010	\$11,905,012	\$1,355,174	\$1,806,899	\$2,258,623	\$8,714,193	\$11,618,924	\$14,523,655
2023	\$4,634,702	\$6,179,603	\$7,724,504	\$1,382,278	\$1,843,037	\$2,303,796	\$7,337,697	\$9,783,596	\$12,229,495
2024	\$1,767,517	\$2,356,689	\$2,945,861	\$1,409,923	\$1,879,897	\$2,349,872	\$7,569,502	\$10,092,669	\$12,615,836
2025	\$1,747,875	\$2,330,500	\$2,913,125	\$1,438,122	\$1,917,495	\$2,396,869	\$7,540,485	\$10,053,980	\$12,567,475
2026	\$1,810,798	\$2,414,398	\$3,017,997	\$1,466,884	\$1,955,845	\$2,444,807	\$7,725,755	\$10,301,006	\$12,876,258
2027	\$1,875,987	\$2,501,316	\$3,126,645	\$1,496,222	\$1,994,962	\$2,493,703	\$7,915,971	\$10,554,628	\$13,193,285
2028	\$1,943,523	\$2,591,364	\$3,239,205	\$1,526,146	\$2,034,861	\$2,543,577	\$8,111,276	\$10,815,035	\$13,518,794
2029	\$2,013,490	\$2,684,653	\$3,355,816	\$1,556,669	\$2,075,559	\$2,594,448	\$8,311,819	\$11,082,426	\$13,853,032
2030	\$2,085,975	\$2,781,300	\$3,476,625	\$1,587,802	\$2,117,070	\$2,646,337	\$8,517,752	\$11,357,003	\$14,196,254
2031	\$2,161,070	\$2,881,427	\$3,601,784	\$1,619,558	\$2,159,411	\$2,699,264	\$8,729,234	\$11,638,978	\$14,548,723
2032	\$2,238,869	\$2,985,158	\$3,731,448	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,758,775	\$3,678,367	\$4,597,959
2033	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
NPV	\$32,503,111	\$43,337,481	\$54,171,851	\$8,434,775	\$11,246,367	\$14,057,959	\$63,647,856	\$84,863,808	\$106,079,760

Year		Fitment Cos (sub-group A			Fitment Cos (sub-group ]			Fitment Costs sub-group C)	
	Best Case	Likely Case	Worst Case	Best Case	Likely Case	Worst Case	Best Case	Likely Case	Worst Case
2017									
2016	\$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0	\$0	\$0 \$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2017	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,469,806	\$5,959,741	\$7,449,677
2018	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,652,946	\$10,203,928	\$12,754,911
2019	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,277,011	\$1,702,681	\$2,128,351	\$10,762,322	\$14,349,763	\$17,937,203
2020	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,302,551	\$1,736,735	\$2,170,918	\$9,452,906	\$12,603,875	\$15,754,844
2021	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,328,602	\$1,771,469	\$2,214,337	\$8,086,809	\$10,782,412	\$13,478,015
2022	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,355,174	\$1,806,899	\$2,258,623	\$6,662,286	\$8,883,048	\$11,103,811
2023	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,382,278	\$1,843,037	\$2,303,796	\$5,177,548	\$6,903,398	\$8,629,247
2024	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,409,923	\$1,879,897	\$2,349,872	\$5,281,099	\$7,041,466	\$8,801,832
2025	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,438,122	\$1,917,495	\$2,396,869	\$5,386,721	\$7,182,295	\$8,977,869
2026	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,466,884	\$1,955,845	\$2,444,807	\$5,494,456	\$7,325,941	\$9,157,426
2027	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,496,222	\$1,994,962	\$2,493,703	\$5,604,345	\$7,472,460	\$9,340,575
2028	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,526,146	\$2,034,861	\$2,543,577	\$5,716,432	\$7,621,909	\$9,527,386
2029	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,556,669	\$2,075,559	\$2,594,448	\$5,830,760	\$7,774,347	\$9,717,934
2030	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,587,802	\$2,117,070	\$2,646,337	\$5,947,375	\$7,929,834	\$9,912,292
2031	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,619,558	\$2,159,411	\$2,699,264	\$6,066,323	\$8,088,431	\$10,110,538
2032	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0,000,5 <u>2</u> 5	\$0,000,101	\$0
2032	\$0	\$0 \$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0 \$0	\$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0
NPV	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,434,775	\$11,246,367	\$14,057,959	\$49,965,882	\$66,621,176	\$83,276,470

#### Table 58 Fitment costs – implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2016-2033) – Option 6b

_____

		Option 3		
Year	System Development Costs	Business Costs	Government Costs	
2015	\$72,000	\$0	\$0	
2016	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2017	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2018	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2019	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2020	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2021	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2022	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2023	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2024	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2025	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2026	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2027	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2028	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2029	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2030	\$72,000	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2031	\$0	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2032	\$0	\$40,000	\$10,000	
2033	\$0	\$0	\$0	
NPV	\$680,159	\$390,529	\$97,632	

 Table 59 Development, business and government costs – implementation of a fleet purchasing policy for LCVs (2015-2033)

_____

		<b>Option 6a</b>			Option 6b	
Year	System Development Costs	Regulation Compliance Costs	Government Costs	System Development Costs	Regulation Compliance Costs	Government Costs
2015	\$768,000	\$0	\$0	\$696,000	\$0	\$0
2016	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2017	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2018	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2019	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2020	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2021	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2022	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2023	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2024	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2025	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2026	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2027	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2028	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2029	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$696,000	\$87,000	\$50,000
2030	\$768,000	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$87,000	\$50,000
2031	\$0	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$87,000	\$50,000
2032	\$0	\$96,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
2033	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
NPV	\$7,255,026	\$937,269	\$488,161	\$6,339,108	\$821,858	\$472,332

 Table 60 Development, compliance and government costs – implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2015-2033)

23. Establish the incidence of traumatic brain injuries by severity (moderate, severe) among occupants seriously injured in pole side impact and other side impact crashes for LPVs and LCVs.

 Table 61 Incidence and severity of traumatic brain injuries amongst LPV and LCV occupants seriously injured in side impact crashes (from Table 8.5 of Fitzharris and Stephan 2013)

	LI	PVs	L	CVs
Serious Injury Categorisation	Pole Side Other Side Impact Impact		Pole Side Impact	Other Side Impact
Seriously Injured (with severe TBI)	10.9%	6.5%	10.3%	13.3%
Seriously Injured (with moderate TBI)	3.1%	5.0%	7.7%	3.3%
Seriously Injured (without TBI)	86%	88.5%	82.0%	83.4%
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%

-----

- 24. Estimate the number of minor injuries avoided for each year in the period 2017-2060, in pole side impacts and other side impacts, under Options 3, 6a and 6b, relative to the business as usual scenario, using the incremental side impact restraint system effectiveness values established in step 15, and assuming past ratios of minor injured LPV and LCV occupants per seriously injured occupant in pole and other side impact crashes remain the same in future.
- 25. Establish the average cost saving (benefit) for each life saved, and case of serious and minor injury (including those with severe and moderate traumatic brain injuries) avoided.

Casualty Type	Average Cost Saving (benefit per incidence case avoided)	Source(s)
Fatality – pole side impact	\$4,995,126	Life expectancy: ABS Average age of fatality: VicRoads Value Statistical Life Year: Abelson (2007) Inflation: RBA
Fatality – other side impact	\$4,095,408	Life expectancy: ABS Average age of fatality: VicRoads Value Statistical Life Year: Abelson (2007) Inflation: RBA
Seriously Injured with Severe TBI	\$5,568,000	Severe TBI (\$2008): Access Economics 2009 Inflation: RBA
Seriously Injured with Moderate TBI	\$2,900,000	Moderate TBI (\$2008): Access Economics 2009 Inflation: RBA
Seriously Injured without TBI	\$495,000	Calculated from BTE 2000 road crash costs and RBA inflation data
Minor Injuries Only	\$3,280	Calculated from BTE 2000 road crash costs and RBA inflation data

#### Table 62 Casualty costs

26. Use the benefit and costs data established in the preceding steps to determine net benefits for each year in the period 2015-2060.

27. Determine the net present value of benefits, by discounting and summing the net benefits for each year after 2014 using a real discount rate of 7 per cent per annum.

28. Calculate benefit-cost ratios for the best case, likely case and worst case scenarios.

Year		Net Benefits		Lives	Severe	Moderate	Total	Total
ſ	Best	Likely	Worst	Saved	TBI	TBI	Reduction	Reduction
	Case	Case	Case		Cases Avoided	Cases Avoided	No. Seriously Injured Occupants	Occupants with Minor Injuries
2015	-\$72,000	-\$72,000	-\$72,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2016	-\$122,000	-\$122,000	-\$122,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2017	-\$122,000	-\$122,000	-\$122,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2018	-\$869,103	-\$1,212,229	-\$1,555,355	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.16	0.40
2019	-\$72,912	-\$407,825	-\$742,739	0.07	0.07	0.03	0.61	1.48
2020	\$699,696	\$374,030	\$48,365	0.11	0.13	0.05	1.04	2.54
2021	\$1,421,308	\$1,105,991	\$790,674	0.15	0.18	0.07	1.44	3.52
2022	\$2,087,534	\$1,783,733	\$1,479,931	0.19	0.22	0.09	1.81	4.42
2023	\$2,667,043	\$2,375,995	\$2,084,946	0.22	0.26	0.10	2.13	5.20
2024	\$3,174,134	\$2,897,150	\$2,620,167	0.25	0.29	0.12	2.40	5.88
2025	\$3,631,509	\$3,369,980	\$3,108,452	0.28	0.32	0.13	2.64	6.48
2026	\$3,972,419	\$3,701,476	\$3,430,532	0.30	0.35	0.14	2.86	7.03
2027	\$4,299,522	\$4,018,825	\$3,738,127	0.32	0.38	0.15	3.07	7.56
2028	\$4,625,057	\$4,334,254	\$4,043,452	0.34	0.40	0.16	3.29	8.09
2029	\$4,955,554	\$4,654,282	\$4,353,011	0.36	0.43	0.17	3.50	8.63
2030	\$5,301,450	\$4,989,333	\$4,677,216	0.38	0.46	0.18	3.73	9.20
2031	\$5,712,267	\$5,388,913	\$5,065,560	0.40	0.48	0.19	3.95	9.76
2032	\$6,037,129	\$5,702,135	\$5,367,140	0.42	0.51	0.20	4.17	10.30
2033	\$7,152,957	\$7,152,957	\$7,152,957	0.42	0.51	0.21	4.22	10.42
2034	\$6,706,419	\$6,706,419	\$6,706,419	0.39	0.48	0.19	3.97	9.82
2035	\$6,244,882	\$6,244,882	\$6,244,882	0.36	0.45	0.18	3.71	9.19
2036	\$5,769,644	\$5,769,644	\$5,769,644	0.33	0.42	0.17	3.44	8.53
2037	\$5,280,688	\$5,280,688	\$5,280,688	0.30	0.39	0.15	3.16	7.85
2038	\$4,815,158	\$4,815,158	\$4,815,158	0.27	0.35	0.14	2.89	7.19
2039	\$4,368,442	\$4,368,442	\$4,368,442	0.24	0.32	0.13	2.63	6.56
2040	\$3,937,948	\$3,937,948	\$3,937,948	0.22	0.29	0.12	2.38	5.94
2041	\$3,511,242	\$3,511,242	\$3,511,242	0.19	0.26	0.10	2.13	5.32
2042	\$3,109,741	\$3,109,741	\$3,109,741	0.17	0.23	0.09	1.90	4.74
2043	\$2,727,905	\$2,727,905	\$2,727,905	0.15	0.20	0.08	1.67	4.17
2044	\$2,361,761	\$2,361,761	\$2,361,761	0.13	0.18	0.07	1.45	3.63
2045	\$2,009,980	\$2,009,980	\$2,009,980	0.11	0.15	0.06	1.24	3.10
2046	\$1,690,513	\$1,690,513	\$1,690,513	0.09	0.13	0.05	1.05	2.62
2047	\$1,407,960	\$1,407,960	\$1,407,960	0.07	0.11	0.04	0.87	2.20
2048	\$1,157,840	\$1,157,840	\$1,157,840	0.06	0.09	0.04	0.72	1.82
2049	\$915,229	\$915,229	\$915,229	0.05	0.07	0.03	0.57	1.44
2050	\$686,782	\$686,782	\$686,782	0.03	0.05	0.02	0.43	1.09
2051	\$496,157	\$496,157	\$496,157	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.31	0.79
2052	\$347,388	\$347,388	\$347,388	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.22	0.56
2053	\$237,022	\$237,022	\$237,022	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.15	0.38
2054	\$156,193	\$156,193	\$156,193	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.10	0.25
2055	\$83,095	\$83,095	\$83,095	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.05	0.14
2056	\$38,183	\$38,183	\$38,183	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.06
2057	\$11,584	\$11,584	\$11,584	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02
2058	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2059	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2060	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ţ		NPV Benefits		7	9	4	76	188
ŀ	\$29,575,486	\$27,444,585	\$25,313,683	4				
		BCR		4				
	4.9	3.8	3.1					

#### Table 63 Benefits – implementation of a fleet purchasing policy for LCVs (2016-2060) – Option 3

Year		Net Benefits		Lives	Severe	Moderate Total To TBI Reduction Rode			
	Best Case	Likely Case	Worst Case	Saved	TBI Cases Avoided	TBI Cases Avoided	Reduction No. Seriously Injured Occupants	Reduction Occupants with Minor Injuries	
2015	-\$768,000	-\$768,000	-\$768,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
2016	-\$914,000	-\$914,000	-\$914,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
2017	-\$3,861,735	-\$5,351,671	-\$6,841,606	0.09	0.08	0.05	1.11	3.03	
2018	-\$5,946,204	-\$9,885,908	-\$13,825,611	0.41	0.38	0.22	4.87	13.22	
2019	-\$5,171,730	-\$12,029,947	-\$18,888,163	1.00	0.93	0.53	11.52	31.09	
2020	\$4,033,842	-\$3,920,395	-\$11,874,633	1.76	1.67	0.93	20.10	54.02	
2021	\$19,664,524	\$12,763,032	\$5,861,540	2.52	2.42	1.33	28.56	76.53	
2022	\$34,215,533	\$28,478,075	\$22,740,617	3.19	3.08	1.68	36.10	96.71	
2023	\$47,375,063	\$42,923,504	\$38,471,945	3.75	3.64	1.98	42.50	113.94	
2024	\$57,825,137	\$54,242,823	\$50,660,509	4.22	4.10	2.24	47.98	128.89	
2025	\$65,080,431	\$61,504,937	\$57,929,443	4.65	4.51	2.48	53.15	143.11	
2026	\$72,008,146	\$68,340,334	\$64,672,521	5.08	4.93	2.72	58.32	157.43	
2027	\$79,184,809	\$75,422,082	\$71,659,356	5.52	5.35	2.97	63.68	172.32	
2028	\$86,627,224	\$82,766,909	\$78,906,594	5.98	5.80	3.23	69.25	187.82	
2029	\$94,264,579	\$90,303,920	\$86,343,261	6.45	6.25	3.49	74.97	203.78	
2030	\$102,164,163	\$98,100,319	\$94,036,476	6.93	6.72	3.77	80.88	220.33	
2031	\$110,842,118	\$106,672,164	\$102,502,210	7.42	7.19	4.04	86.81	236.97	
2032	\$124,261,203	\$122,595,322	\$120,929,440	7.76	7.53	4.24	91.04	248.96	
2033	\$130,312,751	\$130,312,751	\$130,312,751	7.80	7.59	4.28	91.79	251.49	
2034	\$128,717,748	\$128,717,748	\$128,717,748	7.68	7.48	4.24	91.00	250.06	
2035	\$125,979,486	\$125,979,486	\$125,979,486	7.50	7.30	4.16	89.37	246.27	
2036	\$122,193,685	\$122,193,685	\$122,193,685	7.26	7.07	4.05	86.95	240.26	
2037	\$117,111,438	\$117,111,438	\$117,111,438	6.94	6.77	3.89	83.56	231.51	
2038	\$111,119,321	\$111,119,321	\$111,119,321	6.57	6.41	3.70	79.49	220.76	
2039	\$104,379,614	\$104,379,614	\$104,379,614	6.16	6.02	3.49	74.84	208.36	
2040	\$97,034,418	\$97,034,418	\$97,034,418	5.72	5.58	3.25	69.73	194.61	
2041	\$89,393,752	\$89,393,752	\$89,393,752	5.26	5.14	3.00	64.38	180.12	
2042	\$81,514,895	\$81,514,895	\$81,514,895	4.78	4.68	2.74	58.82	164.95	
2043	\$73,488,399	\$73,488,399	\$73,488,399	4.31	4.21	2.48	53.13	149.34	
2044	\$65,598,978	\$65,598,978	\$65,598,978	3.84	3.76	2.22	47.52	133.88	
2045	\$57,512,108	\$57,512,108	\$57,512,108	3.36	3.29	1.95	41.74	117.89	
2046	\$49,748,035	\$49,748,035	\$49,748,035	2.90	2.84	1.69	36.17	102.43	
2047	\$42,001,494	\$42,001,494	\$42,001,494	2.45	2.40	1.43	30.59	86.81	
2048	\$34,935,542	\$34,935,542	\$34,935,542	2.03	1.99	1.19	25.48	72.47	
2049	\$28,075,864	\$28,075,864	\$28,075,864	1.63	1.60	0.96	20.50	58.45	
2050	\$22,032,029	\$22,032,029	\$22,032,029	1.28	1.26	0.75	16.12	46.08	
2051	\$16,884,470	\$16,884,470	\$16,884,470	0.98	0.96	0.58	12.38	35.50	
2052	\$12,808,729	\$12,808,729	\$12,808,729	0.74	0.73	0.44	9.42	27.08	
2053	\$9,603,077	\$9,603,077	\$9,603,077	0.55	0.54	0.33	7.08	20.42	
2054	\$7,038,155	\$7,038,155	\$7,038,155	0.41	0.40	0.24	5.20	15.06	
2055	\$5,006,095	\$5,006,095	\$5,006,095	0.29	0.28	0.17	3.72	10.80	
2056	\$3,487,986	\$3,487,986	\$3,487,986	0.20	0.19	0.12	2.60	7.59	
2057	\$2,342,848	\$2,342,848	\$2,342,848	0.14	0.13	0.08	1.75	5.15	
2058	\$1,531,847	\$1,531,847	\$1,531,847	0.09	0.08	0.05	1.15	3.39	
2059	\$932,197	\$932,197	\$932,197	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.70	2.07	
2060	\$439,285	\$439,285	\$439,285	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.33	0.98	
		NPV Benefits		158	153	87	1,876	5,172	
Ī	\$590,817,698	\$555,955,784	\$521,093,870						
	407090-19070	. , ,	\$01,070,070						

3.8

4.7

6.2

_____

Year		Net Benefits		Lives	Severe	Moderate	Total	Total
	Best	Likely	Worst	Saved	TBI	TBI	Reduction	Reduction
	Case	Case	Case		Cases Avoided	Cases Avoided	No. Seriously Injured	Occupants with Minor
	<b>.</b>	<b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>* * *</b>	<b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c <b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c <b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c <b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c</i> <b>*</b> <i>c <i>c <b>*</b> <i>c <i>c <b>*</b> <i>c <b>*</b> <i>c <i>c <b>*</b> <i>c <b>*</b> <i>c <b>*</b> <i>c <i>c <b>*</b> <i>c</i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i>				Occupants	Injuries
2015	-\$696,000	-\$696,000	-\$696,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2016	-\$833,000	-\$833,000	-\$833,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2017	-\$3,780,735	-\$5,270,671	-\$6,760,606	0.09	0.08	0.05	1.11	3.03
2018	-\$2,232,469	-\$4,783,451	-\$7,334,433	0.38	0.34	0.21	4.56	12.47
2019	\$876,223	-\$3,136,888	-\$7,149,999	0.84	0.75	0.46	10.04	27.48
2020	\$11,045,553	\$7,460,401	\$3,875,248	1.38	1.23	0.76	16.54	45.32
2021	\$20,457,261	\$17,318,791	\$14,180,320	1.87	1.67	1.03	22.45	61.60
2022	\$29,177,900 \$27,052,025	\$26,505,413	\$23,832,927	2.31	2.07	1.28	27.81	76.45
2023	\$37,052,835	\$34,866,227	\$32,679,618	2.69	2.42	1.50	32.52	89.53
2024	\$42,831,102	\$40,600,761	\$38,370,420	3.05	2.74	1.70	36.87	101.66
2025	\$48,741,768	\$46,466,821	\$44,191,873	3.41	3.07	1.90	41.32	114.10
2026	\$54,780,963	\$52,460,517	\$50,140,070	3.78	3.41	2.11	45.86	126.85
2027	\$61,058,967	\$58,692,112	\$56,325,257	4.17	3.75	2.33	50.59	140.16
2028	\$67,601,547	\$65,187,354	\$62,773,162	4.57	4.12	2.56	55.52	154.06
2029	\$74,321,823	\$71,859,346	\$69,396,870	4.98	4.49	2.79	60.59	168.38
2030	\$81,948,192	\$79,436,466	\$76,924,740	5.40	4.88	3.03	65.82	183.20
2031	\$88,860,777	\$86,298,816	\$83,736,856	5.82	5.26	3.27	71.04	198.05
2032	\$101,420,449	\$101,420,449	\$101,420,449	6.10	5.52	3.44	74.56	208.25
2033	\$102,254,719	\$102,254,719	\$102,254,719	6.15	5.57	3.47	75.23	210.54
2034	\$102,481,764	\$102,481,764	\$102,481,764	6.15	5.58	3.48	75.46	211.58
2035	\$101,616,575	\$101,616,575	\$101,616,575	6.09	5.53	3.46	74.88	210.36
2036	\$99,668,659	\$99,668,659	\$99,668,659	5.97	5.43	3.39	73.49	206.89
2037	\$96,444,296	\$96,444,296	\$96,444,296	5.77	5.25	3.29	71.17	200.73
2038	\$92,273,427	\$92,273,427	\$92,273,427	5.51	5.03	3.15	68.14	192.55
2039	\$87,352,877	\$87,352,877	\$87,352,877	5.21	4.76	2.98	64.55	182.74
2040	\$81,837,690	\$81,837,690	\$81,837,690	4.88	4.46	2.80	60.51	171.64
2041	\$75,958,864	\$75,958,864	\$75,958,864	4.52	4.14	2.60	56.20	159.71
2042	\$69,693,655	\$69,693,655	\$69,693,655	4.15	3.80	2.39	51.60	146.91
2043	\$63,198,885	\$63,198,885	\$63,198,885	3.76	3.44	2.17	46.82	133.56
2044	\$56,762,840	\$56,762,840	\$56,762,840	3.37	3.09	1.95	42.08	120.27
2045	\$50,075,974	\$50,075,974	\$50,075,974	2.97	2.73	1.72	37.15	106.39
2046	\$43,573,509	\$43,573,509	\$43,573,509	2.58	2.37	1.50	32.35	92.84
2047	\$36,903,571	\$36,903,571	\$36,903,571	2.18	2.01	1.27	27.42	78.86
2048	\$30,765,232	\$30,765,232	\$30,765,232	1.82	1.68	1.06	22.88	65.93
2049	\$24,786,247	\$24,786,247	\$24,786,247	1.46	1.35	0.86	18.44	53.27
2050	\$19,563,309	\$19,563,309	\$19,563,309	1.15	1.07	0.68	14.57	42.17
2051	\$15,100,973	\$15,100,973	\$15,100,973	0.89	0.82	0.52	11.26	32.65
2052	\$11,559,999	\$11,559,999	\$11,559,999	0.68	0.63	0.40	8.62	25.07
2053	\$8,751,072	\$8,751,072	\$8,751,072	0.51	0.48	0.30	6.54	19.05
2054	\$6,476,700	\$6,476,700	\$6,476,700	0.38	0.35	0.23	4.84	14.14
2055	\$4,707,400	\$4,707,400	\$4,707,400	0.28	0.26	0.16	3.52	10.31
2056	\$3,350,733	\$3,350,733	\$3,350,733	0.20	0.18	0.12	2.51	7.37
2057	\$2,301,206	\$2,301,206	\$2,301,206	0.13	0.13	0.08	1.73	5.08
2058	\$1,531,847	\$1,531,847	\$1,531,847	0.09	0.08	0.05	1.15	3.39
2059	\$932,197	\$932,197	\$932,197	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.70	2.07
2060	\$439,285	\$439,285	\$439,285	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.33	0.98
		NPV Benefits	1	128	116	73	1,571	4,418
	\$448,034,511	\$467,501,397	\$486,968,282					
		BCR	Γ					
	8.4	6.5	5.3					

#### Table 65 Benefits – implementation of a mandatory standard under the MVSA (2016-2060) – Option 6b

# **Summary**

Table 66 Summary –Options 3, 6a and 6b

	Net Benefit	Cost to Business	Cost to Government	Benefit-Cost Ratio	of Lives	TBI	Moderate TBI Avoided
			Option 3				
Best Case	\$29,575,486	\$7,463,392	\$97,632	4.9			
Likely Case	\$27,444,585	\$9,594,293	\$97,632	3.8	7	9	4
Worst Case	\$25,313,683	\$11,725,195	\$97,632	3.1			
			<b>Option 6a</b>				
Best Case	\$590,817,698	\$112,778,037	\$488,161	6.2			
Likely Case	\$555,955,784	\$147,639,951	\$488,161	4.7	158	153	87
Worst Case	\$521,093,870	\$182,501,865	\$488,161	3.8			
			Option 6b				
Best Case	\$486,968,282	\$65,561,624	\$472,332	8.4			
Likely Case	\$467,501,397	\$85,028,509	\$472,332	6.5	128	116	73
Worst Case	\$448,034,511	\$104,495,395	\$472,332	5.3			

## **APPENDIX 8—BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS—SENSITIVITIES**

The following sensitivities were tested for the recommended option, Option 6a: regulation (broad scope).

a) Base case

Table 67 Basic output

	Net Benefit	Cost to Business	Cost to Government	Benefit Cost Ratio	Number of Lives Saved	Severe TBI Avoided	Moderate TBI Avoided
Best case	\$590,817,698	\$112,778,037	\$488,161	6.2			
Likely case	\$555,955,784	\$147,639,951	\$488,161	4.7	158	153	87
Worst case	\$521,093,870	\$182,501,865	\$488,161	3.8			

b) Changes to discount rate

Table 68 Discount rate of 3 per cent

	Net Benefit	Cost to Business	Cost to Government	Benefit Cost Ratio	Number of Lives Saved	Severe TBI Avoided	Moderate TBI Avoided
Best case	\$1,273,048,160	\$163,839,303	\$658,306	8.7			
Likely case	\$1,222,072,017	\$214,815,447	\$658,306	6.7	158	153	87
Worst case	\$1,171,095,874	\$265,791,590	\$658,306	5.4			

Table 69 Discount rate of 10 per cent

	Net Benefit	Cost to Business	Cost to Government	Benefit Cost Ratio	Number of Lives Saved	Severe TBI Avoided	Moderate TBI Avoided
Best case	\$351,687,932	\$87,318,678	\$401,078	5.0			
Likely case	\$324,841,265	\$114,165,345	\$401,078	3.8	158	153	87
Worst case	\$297,994,598	\$141,012,011	\$401,078	3.1			

# c) Changes to effectiveness

	Net Benefit	Cost to Business	Cost to Government	Benefit Cost Ratio	Number of Lives Saved	Severe TBI Avoided	Moderate TBI Avoided
Best case	\$381,138,289	\$112,778,037	\$488,161	4.4			
Likely case	\$346,276,375	\$147,639,951	\$488,161	3.3	110	108	61
Worst case	\$311,414,461	\$182,501,865	\$488,161	2.7			

_____

Table 70 Low effectiveness

Table 71 High effectiveness

	Net Benefit	Cost to Business	Cost to Government	Benefit Cost Ratio	Number of Lives Saved	Severe TBI Avoided	Moderate TBI Avoided
Best case	\$800,497,107	\$112,778,037	\$488,161	8.1			
Likely case	\$765,635,193	\$147,639,951	\$488,161	6.2	205	199	114
Worst case	\$730,773,279	\$182,501,865	\$488,161	5.0			

d) Changes to business as usual compliance rate

Table 72 Low BAU compliance

	Net Benefit	Cost to Business	Cost to Government	Benefit Cost Ratio	Number of Lives Saved	Severe TBI Avoided	Moderate TBI Avoided
Best case	\$687,825,938	\$123,741,798	\$488,161	6.5			
Likely case	\$649,309,437	\$162,258,299	\$488,161	5.0	186	179	103
Worst case	\$610,792,936	\$200,774,800	\$488,161	4.0			

Table 73 High BAU compliance

	Net Benefit	Cost to Business	Cost to Government	Benefit Cost Ratio	Number of Lives Saved	Severe TBI Avoided	Moderate TBI Avoided
Best case	\$493,809,459	\$101,814,277	\$488,161	5.8			
Likely case	\$462,602,132	\$133,021,604	\$488,161	4.5	129	127	72
Worst case	\$431,394,805	\$164,228,931	\$488,161	3.6			

## **Post-consultation analysis**

# e) Voluntary code of practice

#### Table 74 Full adherence to voluntary code by FCAI members only

	Net Benefit	Cost to Business	Cost to Government	Benefit Cost Ratio	Number of Lives Saved	Severe TBI Avoided	Moderate TBI Avoided
Best case	\$347,963,482	\$54,712,701	\$0	7.4			
Likely case	\$332,280,942	\$70,395,241	\$0	5.7	104	100	57
Worst case	\$316,598,402	\$86,077,781	\$0	4.7			

Table 75 High (95 per cent) adherence to voluntary code by FCAI members only

	Net Benefit	Cost to Business	Cost to Government	Benefit Cost Ratio	Number of Lives Saved	Severe TBI Avoided	Moderate TBI Avoided
Best case	\$277,549,746	\$42,429,460	\$0	7.5			
Likely case	\$265,843,378	\$54,135,828	\$0	5.9	82	79	46
Worst case	\$254,137,011	\$65,842,195	\$0	4.9			

# f) Changes to implementation timing

Table 76 Implementation timetable of 2018 for new model LPVs, 2019 for new model LCVs, 2023 for all model LPVs and 2025 for all models LCVs

	Net Benefit	Cost to Business	Cost to Government	Benefit Cost Ratio	Number of Lives Saved	Severe TBI Avoided	Moderate TBI Avoided
Best case	\$372,268,785	\$65,671,998	\$488,161	6.6			
Likely case	\$353,108,884	\$84,831,899	\$488,161	5.1	113	109	63
Worst case	\$333,948,984	\$103,991,800	\$488,161	4.2			

# APPENDIX 9—TECHNICAL LIAISON GROUP (TLG)

#### Organisation

#### Manufacturer Representatives

Australian Road Transport Suppliers Association Commercial Vehicle Industry Association Federal Chamber of Automotive Industries Federation of Automotive Product Manufacturers Truck Industry Council Bus Industry Confederation

#### Consumer Representatives

Australian Automotive Aftermarket Association Australian Automobile Association Australian Trucking Association Australian Motorcycle Council

#### Government Representatives

Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development, Australian Government Department of Transport, Energy and Infrastructure, South Australia Department of Transport and Main Roads, Queensland Transport for NSW, Centre for Road Safety, New South Wales VicRoads, Victoria Department of Transport, Western Australia Transport Regulation, Justice & Community Safety, Australian Capital Territory Department of Infrastructure, Energy and Resources, Tasmania Department of Lands and Planning, Northern Territory National Heavy Vehicle Regulator New Zealand Transport Agency

*Inter Governmental Agency* National Transport Commission

# **APPENDIX 10—ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

AAA	Australian Automobile Association
ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
ADR	Australian Design Rule
AIHW	Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
AIS	Abbreviated Injury Scale
ANCAP	Australasian New Car Assessment Program
ATA	Australian Trucking Association
BAU	Business as Usual
BCR	Benefit-Cost Ratio
BITRE	Bureau of Infrastructure, Transport and Regional Economics
C&C Act	Competition and Consumer Act 2010
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CIREN	Crash Injury Research Engineering Network
C-NCAP	China New Car Assessment Program
ESC	Electronic Stability Control
ES-2	European Side Impact Dummy 2
ES-2re	ES-2 with rib extensions
EU	European Union
Euro NCAP	European New Car Assessment Program
FAPM	Federation of Automotive Product Manufacturers
FCAI	Federal Chamber of Automotive Industries
FMVSS	Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard
FRCD	Fatal Road Crash Database
GTR	Global Technical Regulation
GVM	Gross Vehicle Mass
IIHS	Insurance Institute for Highway Safety
JNCAP	Japan New Car Assessment Program
KNCAP	Korean New Car Assessment Program
LCV	Light Commercial Vehicle
LPV	Light Passenger Vehicle
MUARC	Monash University Accident Research Centre
MVSA	Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989
NCAP	New Car Assessment Program
NHTSA	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
NPV	Net Present Value
NRMA	National Roads and Motorists' Association
NRSS	National Road Safety Strategy 2011-2020
PSI	Pole Side Impact
RAC	Royal Automobile Club of Western Australia
RACV	Royal Automobile Club of Victoria
R.E.3	Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles
RIS	Regulation Impact Statement

RVCS	Road Vehicle Certification System
S.R.1	1998 Global Agreement Special Resolution No. 1
SUV	Sports Utility Vehicle
SVSEG	Strategic Vehicle Safety and Environment Group
TAC	Transport Accident Commission of Victoria
TBI	Traumatic brain injury
TISOC	Transport and Infrastructure Senior Officials' Committee
TLG	Technical Liaison Group
UN	United Nations
WorldSID	Worldwide harmonized Side Impact Dummy
WP.29	World Forum for the Harmonisation of Vehicle Regulations

# **APPENDIX 11—GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

Anthropometry	The measurement of the size and proportions of the human body.
Anthropomorphic	Ascribing human form or attributes to beings or things not
	human.
A-pillar	The front-most structural member, supporting the roof and front windscreen on either side of a vehicle.
Benefit-Cost Ratio	The ratio of expected total benefits to expected total costs (in terms of their present monetary value) for a change of policy relative to business as usual.
Biofidelity	A measure of the extent to which an anthropomorphic test device (crash test dummy) replicates human biomechanical responses to a range of impact load conditions.
B-pillar	The vertical (or substantially vertical) structural member immediately rearward of the front row doors, between the floor and roof on each side of a vehicle.
Category MA Vehicle	See Appendix 1—Vehicle Categories
Category MB Vehicle	See Appendix 1—Vehicle Categories
Category MC Vehicle	See Appendix 1—Vehicle Categories
Category NA Vehicle	See Appendix 1—Vehicle Categories
Category M ₁ Vehicle	A power driven vehicle having at least four wheels, used for the carriage of passengers and comprising not more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat.
Category N1 Vehicle	A power driven vehicle having at least four wheels, used for the carriage of goods and having a maximum mass not exceeding 3.5 tonnes.
Category 1 Vehicle	A power driven vehicle with four or more wheels designed and constructed primarily for the carriage of (a) person(s).
Category 1-1 Vehicle	A Category 1 vehicle comprising not more than eight seating positions in addition to the driver's seating position. A Category 1-1 vehicle cannot have standing passengers.
Category 1-2 Vehicle	A Category 1 vehicle designed for the carriage of more than eight passengers, whether seated or standing, in addition to the driver.
Category 2 Vehicle	A power driven vehicle with four or more wheels designed and constructed primarily for the carriage of goods.
Certification	Assessment of compliance to the requirements of a regulation/standard. Can relate to parts, sub-assemblies, or a whole vehicle.
Combination Side Airbag	A single airbag designed to provide protection for both the head and the thorax of a vehicle occupant in a side impact collision.
Contracting Party	A country which is a signatory to an international agreement (e.g. the 1958 Agreement and/or the 1998 Agreement).
Discount Rate	A rate of interest used to translate costs which will be incurred and benefits which will be received across future years into present-day values.

H-point

	position of a human thigh, is fixed in position relative to the vehicle seat, and moves with the seat as it is adjusted.
Head Curtain Side Airbag	An airbag which is designed to deploy in a curtain like arrangement along the side of a vehicle, to provide protection for the head of one or more vehicle occupants, in a side impact collision.
Kinetic Energy	The energy an object possesses due to its motion.
Manufacturer Self-Certification	A legal requirement for a manufacturer to self-certify that each vehicle produced for entry into a particular market satisfies the technical requirements (enforceable through the domestic law) of that market.
Median	Middle value of a sorted set of numbers.
Mid-sagittal Plane	An imaginary plane which divides the human body into left/right halves.
Morbidity	The incidence of disease or illness in people of a particular age.
Net Benefit	The sum of expected benefits (in monetary terms), less expected costs associated with a change of policy relative to business as usual.
Net Present Value	The difference between the present economic value (determined using an appropriate discount rate) of all expected benefits and costs over time due to a change of policy relative to business as usual.
Pubic Symphysis	Central cartilage joint between the left and right pubic bones at the front of the pelvis.
Pelvis-Thorax Side Airbag	An airbag designed to provide protection for the abdomen, pelvis and thorax of a vehicle occupant, including by limiting the severity of interaction with adjacent side doors/pillars, in a side impact collision. May include separate chambers, with differential deployment pressures to optimise (on the basis of injury tolerance) the distribution of load between the occupant's abdomen, pelvis and thorax.
Percentile	A measure used in statistics to indicate the value below which a given percentage (e.g. 50 per cent for the 50 th percentile) of observations (e.g. height, mass) in a group of observations falls.
R-point	A design reference point established by the manufacturer to coincide with the H-point for the rearmost normal driving or riding position of a vehicle seat.
Stoddard Solvent	A transparent petroleum spirit mixture.
Thorax	Body region (otherwise known as chest) formed by 12 paired (left/right) thoracic ribs attached to the 12 thoracic vertebrae of the spine, located between the lower neck and the abdomen, and including the heart and lungs.
Thorax Side Airbag	An airbag designed to provide protection for the thorax of a vehicle occupant, including by limiting the severity of thorax interaction with adjacent side doors/pillars, in a side impact

_____

	collision.
Traumatic Brain Injury	Refers to brain injury acquired through a traumatic event, such as a traffic accident or a blow to the head (source: AIHW).
Type Approval	Written approval of an authority/body that a vehicle type (i.e. model design) satisfies specific technical requirements.
Yield Strength	The stress (load per unit of cross-sectional area) at which a material begins to deform permanently (i.e. will no longer return to its exact pre-load shape once all load is removed).
3-D H Machine	A device with back and seat pans (simulating the human torso and thigh) and leg elements, weighted to provide similar seat penetration/compression of cushions as a mid-size adult male and used by automotive engineers and test lab technicians to measure/locate/record the adjustment position of vehicle seats.
1958 Agreement	UN Agreement concerning the Adoption of Uniform Technical Prescriptions for Wheeled Vehicles, Equipment and Parts which can be fitted and/or used on Wheeled Vehicles and the Conditions for Reciprocal Recognition of Approvals Granted on the basis of these Prescriptions of March 1958.
1998 Agreement	UN Agreement Concerning the Establishing of Global Technical Regulations for Wheeled Vehicles Equipment and Parts which can be Fitted and/or be Used on Wheeled Vehicles of June 1998.

# APPENDIX 12—PUBLIC COMMENT

Table 77 Summary of public comment and departmental responses

Organisation	Summary of Comments	Discussed on page	Departmental response
Australian Automobile Association	1. Supports mandating ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs (Option 6a). Notes that the proposed standard offers significant advantages over existing pole side impact tests, specifically, the more severe impact condition and the use of a more human-like dummy.	-	1. Agreed.
	2. Supports the use of user information campaigns and fleet buying policies in conjunction with regulation.	-	2. Noted.
	<ol> <li>Supports the indicative implementation timetable, but understands the need for suitable lead-times for industry to meet new vehicle standards.</li> </ol>	-	3. Agreed. The industry proposed timetable has been costed for Option 6a and would still result in positive (although reduced) net benefits. The final timetable is subject to further discussion by the Department with industry and decision by the Government.
ACT Government— Justice and Community Safety Directorate	<ol> <li>Notes that while the relevant Minister has not at this stage been briefed, the Directorate's advice would recommend support for mandating an ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs.</li> </ol>	-	1. Agreed.
	2. Notes that the Directorate's advice would also recommend support for the indicative implementation timetable.		2. Noted.
Federal Chamber of Automotive Industries	1. Supports the fitting of head protecting side airbags.	-	1. Agreed. The fitting of head (and thorax) protecting side airbags has been fully accounted for in the business as usual case.
	<ul> <li>2. Highlights that in 2010, the FCAI introduced a voluntary code of practice that aims for 100 per cent fitment of head protecting side airbags in all new light passenger cars and SUVs by 1 January 2016.</li> <li>FCAI emphasises that its members have been proactive in fitting these in the absence of regulation. Notes that at the end of 2014 the fitment rate was 96 per cent for LPVs and 56 per cent for LCVs. Is of the view that the RIS does not sufficiently acknowledge such fitment rates (as of the end of 2014).</li> <li>FCAI estimates that the fitment rate in LCVs will exceed</li> </ul>	-	2. The purpose of this RIS is to examine the case for government intervention to improve side impact occupant protection. The RIS therefore focuses on benefits for vehicle occupants from a range of performance based (rather than design prescriptive) intervention options relative to business as usual (no intervention). Business as usual airbag fitment rates (similar to those quoted by FCAI) are fully accounted for in determining both the incremental fitment costs and incremental benefits for each option considered in this RIS (see Appendix 7—Benefit-Cost Analysis—Details of Results).

Organisation	Summary of Comments	Discussed on page	Departmental response
	3. Of the view that there is no need to mandate UN R135, given the market has already responded by fitting head protecting side airbags as a result of the FCAI code of practice as well as consumer demand. Believes the RIS should be reviewed in terms of the success of the code of practice and how it could be updated to achieve the same outcomes as mandating UN R135. For example, the code could be updated to include recognition of UN R135 and the scope could be expanded to include LCVs.	63	<ul> <li>It was noted in Section 3.2.1 that fitment of head curtain and thorax side airbags has been increasing steadily in recent years and is expected to reach 97 per cent for new LPVs by 2016 and 97 per cent for new LCVs by 2025. However, not all airbags are equal (see Example 1 in Section 2.1) and not all vehicles fitted with side airbags will meet all occupant injury risk derived performance requirements of GTR 14/UN R135. It is these performance based limits that will deliver the large majority of the benefits outlined in the RIS. Upgrades, including larger (enhanced) side airbags, with larger inflators, increased energy absorption capacity and additional and/or improved side impact sensors etc. are likely to be used by manufacturers in many vehicles to meet the performance requirements of the GTR/UN regulation. Such enhanced side airbag systems are expected to be significantly more effective than the systems they replace. The text of the RIS has been amended to provide more discussion of the 2010 code.</li> <li>While it is acknowledged that the FCAI code has played a very important part in increasing head protecting side airbag fitment rates for LPVs – and that this will deliver reductions in road trauma – the purpose of the RIS is to examine the case for government action to improve side impact occupant protection (for the head and other body regions). This focuses on the potential benefits from any improvements in vehicle side impact occupant protection performance and so means more than just considering side airbag fitment rates. Business as usual fitment rates and side airbag effectiveness</li> </ul>
			values have been fully factored into the analysis. As such, the RIS has accounted for the contribution of the FCAI code in reducing road trauma, as well as other factors (i.e. advertising campaigns, ANCAP) in the uptake of side airbags. Regarding any agreed performance standard under a code (such as UN R135) and as noted in section 3.2.4, detecting a 'breach' of a code (including an update to the existing FCAI code) would be difficult in the case of a reduced performance side airbag system. This would usually only be detected through failures in the field or by

Organisation	Summary of Comments	Discussed on page	Departmental response
			<ul> <li>expert third party reporting and the consequences could be very serious in terms of an increased number of injuries or deaths from road crashes relative to a mandated standard. Regarding failures in performance, once detected, further breaches would be difficult to control either by manufacturers' associations or by the Australian Government. Even mandating standards at the time breaches were detected would not address reduced performance in vehicles that had already entered service. Finally, the Government has existing legislation, expertise, resources and well-established systems to administer a mandatory standard. The Department also notes the FCAI's support for the development of GTR 14/UN R135 as outlined as follows in their code of practice:</li> <li><i>'The Australian Government is leading the way in trying to reduce serious injuries and deaths from side impact collisions. At the June 2010 UN WP29, member states agreed to an Australian proposal to develop a GTR on pole side impact. The FCAI supports the Australian Government that the Australian automotive industry has in embracing world class safety features'.</i></li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>4. If the Government decides to regulate, the resulting ADR needs to provide an appropriate lead time and be harmonised with international regulations, i.e. UN R135.</li> <li>FCAI preference is that the implementation timing of such an ADR be aligned with Europe (or at least Japan) and be applicable to 'new model' LPVs only. FCAI expects Europe to mandate UN R135 for 'new model' LPVs from 1 September 2018 and Japan to mandate UN R135 for 'new model' LPVs from 1 June 2018. Should Australia decide to implement an 'all models' date for LPVs and LCVs, the implementation timetable of the ADR must allow for the expected model life of current LPV and LCV models. The implementation dates should not be before: <ul> <li>for LPVs</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	45,63	4. As outlined in the RIS, an ADR would be fully harmonised with UN R135. The Department agrees with the FCAI that the lead times should be appropriate. The Department is consequently conducting discussions with industry on an alternative timetable and the final implementation dates will be determined by the Government as part of an ADR. To ensure that the decision is fully informed by the RIS, an additional sensitivity analysis, based on implementation timing, has been developed for the dates proposed by the FCAI. This shows that the net benefits of Option 6a remain positive. The nature of the design changes required for current vehicles to meet UN R135 (and hence the lead time necessary to implement changes) differs to the significant

Organisation	Summary of Comments	Discussed on page	Departmental response
	<ul> <li>1 January 2018 for new models; and</li> <li>1 January 2023 for all models</li> <li>for LCVs</li> <li>1 January 2019 for new models; and</li> <li>1 January 2025 for all models</li> <li>Does not agree that the usual ADR lead time is 18 months for new models and 24 months for all other models, and notes a lead time of 84 months for 'all MA models' was allowed for ADR 72/00.</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>structural improvements needed for earlier generations of vehicles to meet ADR 72/00 (UN R95).</li> <li>Mandating UN R135 for LPVs only (Option 6b) was considered in the RIS, but is not the recommended option as it results in lower net benefits and fewer lives saved/injuries avoided. The Department understands that Japan plans to implement UN R135 for both new model LPVs and LCVs in July 2018 and notes that the US already has oblique pole side impact requirements for LCVs. Initial implementation in Europe is likely to be in 2018, but dates have not yet been set.</li> <li>The use of 'new model' only dates (i.e. no end date whereby an existing approval must comply with the new requirements) is generally not favoured, as it can lead (and has led) to lesser safety outcomes (as well as commercial advantage) where manufacturers with existing approvals elect to produce vehicles indefinitely to the lesser level of performance.</li> <li>While the Department agrees that implementation timing and coverage for international regulations should be consistent with international practice, a higher proportion of Australia's road toll occurs in side impacts, and particularly in pole side impacts, than in most other countries. The type and usage of LCVs also varies from country to country, with Australia having distinct issues to address.</li> </ul>
	<ol> <li>Questions the estimated system development costs of \$350,000 per model for current models. Suggests these costs would be between \$2.5m and \$3.5m for these models.</li> </ol>	63	5. The estimated development costs in the RIS are intended to represent the Australian market share of the difference between the development costs under business as usual and the development costs that will exist for the implementation of an international standard (GTR 14/UN R135). Total development costs (most of which are being incurred under business as usual) will be greater than RIS values. With the US having already fully implemented oblique vehicle to-pole side impact requirements in regulation, suitable systems will to a large extent already have been developed for those vehicle models available in both the US and Australian markets. A national standard would simply

Organisation	Summary of Comments	Discussed on page	Departmental response
			require such state of the art systems to be implemented in Australian market vehicles as part of a broader picture of international implementation. Most other vehicles (if not compliant under business as usual) are likely to be able to be made compliant through the use of technology already developed and readily available from major suppliers, such as an additional peripheral/satellite crash sensor on each side of the vehicle and/or slightly larger side airbags (for example a pelvis thorax side airbag with dual (differential) pressure chambers could be used instead on an existing thorax only side airbag).
Isuzu Motors Limited	1. Supports mandating ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs.	-	1. Agreed.
	<ul> <li>2. Proposes that implementation dates for all models are not before:</li> <li>for LPVs—1 January 2022; and</li> <li>for LCVs—1 January 2023.</li> </ul>	45,63	2. As outlined above, final implementation dates will be determined by the Government as part of an ADR, following further consultation by the Department with industry. An additional sensitivity analysis, based on implementation timing, has been included in the RIS to inform the decision making process.
Monash University Accident Research Centre	1. Supports mandating ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs. Particularly supports the inclusion of LCVs due to the historical low fitment rates of side impact airbags. Notes that the proposed standard will have a significant impact in reducing head injury risk in particular, but will deliver additional benefits by ensuring improved protection for other body regions, including the chest and pelvis.	-	1. Agreed.
	2. Strongly urges the Australian Government to expedite the adoption for the proposed standard. Believes that any opposition by manufacturers, due to the cost of fitment, implementation timing or lack of safety need, is unjustified.	-	2. Noted.
	3. Notes that while voluntary regimes can have a positive effect, they represent a sub-optimal way of improving the safety of the entire new vehicle fleet.	-	3. Agreed.

Organisation	Summary of Comments	Discussed on page	Departmental response
NT Government— Department of Transport	1. Supports mandating ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs. Notes that urgent action to reduce the high rates of pole side impact fatalities and serious injuries in Australia is necessary. Emphasises that NT has the highest per capita road toll in Australia and as such there would be significant benefits to gain from safer vehicle-based occupant systems.	_	1. Agreed.
NSW Government— Transport for NSW	1. Supports mandating ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs. Particularly supports the inclusion of LCVs as more of them are being used as family vehicles.	-	1. Agreed.
	2. Notes that ANCAP cannot be relied on for introducing occupant side impact protection measures as there is some indication from manufacturers that a considerable number of vehicles will only obtain a four-star ANCAP safety rating once Euro NCAP introduces a more rigorous testing regime.	-	2. Noted.
	3. Suggests the RIS may overestimate development costs. Many LPV models supplied to the Australian market without occupant side impact protection devices are variants of models that already have them fitted.	-	3. Agreed that some sharing of development costs is likely for those LCVs based on similar LPVs, but notes that this does not apply to all LCV models.
	<ul> <li>4. Seeks to clarify a number of points. Specifically, has the following been considered: <ul> <li>a) the possible increased risk of reduced driver visibility if installing occupant side impact protection measures results in wider A-pillars; and</li> <li>b) the effect on cost-benefit calculations if other countries do not adopt UN R135.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		<ul> <li>4. a) The head protecting side airbags likely to be used by manufacturers to meet UN R135 should not (relative to business as usual systems) necessitate any increase in the width of vehicle A-pillars. The width of vehicle A-pillars is much more likely to be influenced by offset frontal impact testing conducted for consumer evaluation purposes than it is by regulation or would be by mandating UN R135.</li> <li>b) No, as other countries/regions will use the GTR 14/UN R135 pole test in their NCAP programs as well as adopting it into national regulations. The US already has its own domestic oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact requirements and Japan is mandating requirements for new model vehicles in June 2018. The Department understands that the EU and the Republic of Korea plan to implement UN R135 within the period 2018-2019. Further, EuroNCAP has been using the GTR 14/UN R135 oblique vehicle-to-pole side impact test from the start of this year, and KNCAP</li> </ul>

Organisation	Summary of Comments	Discussed on page	Departmental response
			and ANCAP will fully adopt it from 2017 and 2018 respectively.
QLD Government— Department of Transport	1. Supports mandating ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs.	-	1. Agreed.
and Main Roads	2. Supports the indicative implementation timetable.	-	2. Noted.
SA Government— Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure	1. Supports mandating ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs, as it is predicted to return the highest net benefits and have the highest reduction in fatalities and traumatic brain injuries of the options examined.	-	1. Agreed.
	2. Strongly supports the indicative implementation timetable. Notes this timetable should be achievable given the early involvement of vehicle manufacturers in the process (starting in 2010 when Australia proposed the development of GTR 14).	-	2. Noted.
Toyota Australia	<ol> <li>Any new ADR should be fully harmonised with UN R135. This includes the exemption for NA category vehicles meeting the criteria provided in GTR 14.</li> </ol>	-	1. Agreed. As discussed on p.67, UN R135 applies to vehicles of UN categories M1 (ADR categories MA, MB and MC), as well as N1 (ADR category NA) not meeting the exemption criteria option provided for vans with high- forward seating positions in GTR 14. It is intended that this similarly be adopted for the scope of a new ADR.
	2. Notes that the revision level of the WorldSID that is currently referenced in UN R135 is not obtainable as it has been superseded. Any new ADR must reflect the same dummy that is referenced within UN R135, but also be at a level at which it is possible to obtain.	-	2. Agreed. The ADR will reference the same dummy specifications referenced in UN R135. The dummy specifications will be updated by the UN as approved changes are made to the dummy. Australia has applied UN R135 and so will automatically accept the latest version of UN R135, including subsequent changes agreed to the dummy specifications by UN WP.29. The ADR will effectively address any issues with dummy availability.

Organisation	Summary of Comments	Discussed on page	Departmental response
	<ul> <li>3. The indicative implementation timetable would cause Australia to be the first country to mandate UN R135. This unique timing would create a burden on industry. Proposes the following timetable.</li> <li>For LPVs <ul> <li>1 January 2018 for new models; and</li> <li>1 January 2023 for all models.</li> </ul> </li> <li>For LCVs <ul> <li>1 January 2019 for new models.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Proposes no all models date for LCVs.</li> <li>Understands that Japan and Europe will adopt UN R135 for passenger vehicles only.</li> </ul>	45,63	<ul> <li>3. As outlined above, final implementation dates will be determined as part of an ADR, following further consultation by the Department with industry and decision by the Government. An additional sensitivity analysis, based on implementation timing, has been included in the RIS to inform the decision making process. Again, the use of 'new model' only dates (i.e. no end date whereby an existing approval must comply with the new requirements) is generally not favoured, as it can lead (and has led) to lesser safety outcomes (as well as commercial advantage) where manufacturers with existing approvals elect to produce vehicles indefinitely to the lesser level of performance. The Department understands that Japan will implement UN R135 for both LPVs and LCVs in June 2018 and notes that the US already has oblique pole side impact requirements for LCVs.</li> </ul>
VIC Government— Transport Accident Commission	1. Supports mandating ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs.	-	1. Agreed.
VIC Government— VicRoads	<ol> <li>Supports mandating ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs. Sees no reason to draw a distinction between LPVs and LCVs – many LCVs are used as multi-purpose vehicles as passenger car replacements.</li> </ol>	-	1. Agreed. However, LPVs and LCVs generally have different length design cycles, which is a consideration for implementation dates.
	2. Supports the earliest possible introduction of a mandatory standard on the understanding that the Commonwealth will take into account the impact of any implementation dates on the viability of the local manufacturing sector before its planned closure.	-	2. Noted. The indicative implementation dates in the RIS (and hence also any later implementation dates) will not affect any of the current vehicle models planned to be produced up until the scheduled end of light vehicle production in Australia.
WA Government— Department of Health	<ol> <li>Supports mandating ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs. Supports inclusion of LCVs as they are a significant source of fatalities and injuries.</li> </ol>	-	1. Agreed
WA Government— Department of Transport	1. Supports mandating ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs.	-	1. Agreed.

Organisation	Summary of Comments	Discussed on page	Departmental response
	2. Suggests the use of other options, particularly Option 2 and Option 3, in parallel with regulation.	-	2. Noted.
	<ol> <li>Suggests the RIS may overestimate development costs for LCVs. This is due to the potential to 'share' development costs between passenger and commercial variants of what is essentially the same vehicle.</li> </ol>	-	3. Agree that some sharing of development costs is likely for those LCVs based on similar LPVs, but note that this does not apply to all LCV models.
WA Government— Office of Road Safety	1. Supports mandating ADR based on UN R135 for pole side impact for both LPVs and LCVs due to the estimated significant reductions in deaths and serious injuries. Notes particularly the likely reduction in deaths of young drivers, who are disproportionately represented in these types of crashes, and the reduction of traumatic brain injuries and its lifelong impacts.	-	1. Agreed.
	<ol> <li>Supports the indicative implementation timetable. Notes this timetable would allow vehicle manufacturers sufficient time, particularly considering the technology (side and thorax airbags) is well established.</li> </ol>	-	<ol> <li>Noted. While side and thorax airbags are well established, UN R135 sets performance requirements that will require significant work/adjustments in some cases.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>The introduction of a mandatory pole side impact standard is consistent with the National Road Safety Action Plan 2015-17 and WA's Towards Zero Road Safety Strategy – to reduce road trauma in WA 2008-2020.</li> </ol>	-	3. Agreed.